# **COVER SHEET**

			C 1 9	9 8 0	0 1 3 4
			S.E	.C. Registra	ition Number
A B O I T I Z	P O W E R	C O R P	O R A	ТІО	N
	(60,000	a an da Full Nama			
	( Comp	pany's Full Name	)		
3 2 N D S T R	E E T , B	O N I F A	СІО	G L	O B A L
C I T Y , T A G	UIGC	I T Y, M	E T R	ОМ	A N I L A
PHILIPPI	N E S				
		o. Street City / To	own / Prov	/ince )	
MANUEL ALBERTO F	S COLVACO			02-8 88	6-2228
Contact Pers			Com		phone Number
1 2 3 1		I A C G R	1	[	4th Monday of <b>0 4 2 5</b>
Month Day		FORM TYPE	I	L	Month Day
Fiscal Year					Annual
		N/A	]		
	Seco	ondary License Ty	pe, if		
SEC				N/	A
Dept. Requiring this				Amended	•
580				]	
Total No. of		<b>x</b> Dome	stic	J	Foreign
To b	oe accomplishe	d by SEC Personn	el concerr	ned	
File Number		LCU		=	
Document I.D.		Cashier		_	
		240			
STAMPS					

**Remarks** = Pls. use black ink for scanning



May 27, 2022

#### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND FINANCE DEPARTMENT

## **Securities and Exchange Commission**

Secretariat Building, PICC Complex Roxas Boulevard, Pasay City

ATTENTION : Atty. Rachel Esther J. Gumtang-Remalante

Director

via PSE EDGE
PHILIPPINE STOCK EXCHANGE, INC.
6/F PSE Tower, 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue, cor. 28<sup>th</sup> Street,
Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City

ATTENTION : Ms. Alexandra D. Tom Wong

Head - Disclosures Department

via electronic mail
PHILIPPINE DEALING & EXCHANGE CORP.
Market Regulatory Services Group
29<sup>th</sup> Floor BDO Equitable Tower
8751 Paseo de Roxas, Makati City

ATTENTION : Ms. Marie Rose M. Magallen-Lirio

OIC Head – Issuer Compliance and Disclosures Department

#### Gentlemen:

In compliance with the SEC Memorandum Circular No. 15, Series of 2017, we submit herewith Aboitiz Power Corporation's Integrated Annual Corporate Governance Report for the year 2021.

Kindly acknowledge receipt hereof.

Thank you.

Very truly yours,

#### **ABOITIZ POWER CORPORATION**

By:

SAMMY DAYE A. SANTOS Assistant Corporate Secretary



# SEC FORM – I-ACGR INTEGRATED ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

#### A. Use of Form I-ACGR

This SEC Form shall be used as a tool to disclose Publicly-Listed Companies' compliance/non-compliance with the recommendations provided under the Code of Corporate Governance for Publicly-Listed Companies, which follows the "comply or explain" approach, and for harmonizing the corporate governance reportorial requirements of the SEC and the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE).

#### B. Preparation of Report

These general instructions are not to be filed with the report. The report shall contain the numbers and captions of all items

The I-ACGR has four columns, arranged as follows:

RECOMMENDED CG PRACTICE/POLICY	COMPLIANT/ NON- COMPLIANT	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	EXPLANATION
Contains CG Practices/ Policies, labelled as follows:  (1) "Recommendations" – derived from the CG Code for PLCs; (2) "Supplement to Recommendation" – derived from the PSE CG Guidelines for Listed Companies; (3) "Additional Recommendations" – CG Practices not found in the CG Code for PLCs and PSE CG Guidelines but are	The company shall indicate compliance or non-compliance with the recommended practice.	The company shall provide additional information to support their compliance with the recommended CG practice	The PLCs shall provide the explanations for any non-compliance, pursuant to the "comply or explain" approach.  Please note that the explanation given should describe the non-compliance and include how the overall Principle being recommended is still being achieved by the company.
expected already of PLCs; and  (4) "Optional Recommendation" — practices taken from the ASEAN Corporate Governance Scorecard  *Items under (1) (2) must be			*"Not Applicable" or "None" shall not be considered as sufficient explanation
*Items under (1) – (3) must be answered/disclosed by the PLCs following the "comply or explain" approach. Answering of items under (4) are left to the discretion of PLCs.			

# C. Signature and Filing of the Report

- a. Three (3) copies of a fully accomplished I-ACGR shall be filed with the Main Office of the Commission on or before May 30 of the following year for every year that the company remains listed in the PSE;
- b. At least one (1) complete copy of the I-ACGR shall be duly notarized and shall bear original and manual signatures
- c. The I-ACGR shall be signed under oath by: (1) Chairman of the Board; (2) Chief Executive Officer or President; (3) All Independent Directors; (4) Compliance Officer; and (5) Corporate Secretary.
- d. The I-ACGR shall cover all relevant information from January to December of the given year.
- e. All reports shall comply with the full disclosure requirements of the Securities Regulation Code.



# SEC FORM – I-ACGR INTEGRATED ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

1.	For the fiscal year ended <b>2021</b>	
2.	SEC Identification Number <b>CEO12456</b>	
3.	BIR Tax Identification No. 200-652-460-V	
4.	Exact name of issuer as specified in its charter <u>AB</u>	OITIZ POWER CORPORATION
5.	Philippines Province, Country or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization	6. (SEC Use Only) Industry Classification Code:
7.	32 <sup>nd</sup> Street, Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City, Met Address of principal office	Postal Code
8.	(02) 886-2800 Issuer's telephone number, including area code	
9.	<u>NA</u>	

Former name, former address, and former fiscal year, if changed since last report.

### INTEGRATED ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT OF ABOITIZ POWER CORPORATION **COMPLIANT/ NON-**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **EXPLANATION** COMPLIANT The Board's Governance Responsibilities Principle 1: The company should be headed by a competent, working board to foster the long-term success of the corporation, and to sustain its competitiveness and profitability in a manner consistent with its corporate objectives and the long- term best interests of its shareholders and other stakeholders. Recommendation 1.1 1. Board is composed of directors with Compliant The Company's Directors are a mix of legal and finance collective working knowledge, experience professionals, engineers, former or current CEO/COOs, auditors, and accountants, many of them with or expertise that is relevant to the company's industry/sector. management experience in the private sector and in government, as well as in multilateral agencies. The Company's Directors are nominated and elected based on their academic qualifications, professional experience, expertise and relevant training to the industry or sector where the Company's businesses operate. In addition, the Directors are chosen based on their individual and collective contribution to the fulfillment of the short-term and long-term grown aspiration of the Company. The Company's Board is composed of Directors with collective working knowledge, experience and expertise in the industries that are relevant to the Company and its subsidiaries.

The Company's Revised Manual on Corporate Governance (the "Revised Manual") outlines the individual and collective qualifications of the Board as

well as their duties and responsibilities.

Links/references are as follows:

Compliant

Compliant

2. Board has an appropriate mix of

positions individually and collectively to

competence and expertise.

3. Directors remain qualified for their

enable them to fulfill their roles and		i. <b>Amended By Laws</b> <sup>1</sup> , p. 2 Article II (The Board of	
responsibilities and respond to the needs		Directors) available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/wp-">https://aboitizpower.com/wp-</a>	
of the organization.		content/uploads/BL-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-	
Provide information or link/reference to a		Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf	
document containing information on the			
following:		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance <sup>2</sup> , pp. 5	
		– 21: Plan of Compliance; available at:	
Academic qualifications, industry		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-	
knowledge, professional experience,		Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	
expertise and relevant trainings of			
directors		iii. Company website, available at:	
2. Qualification standards for directors to		https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-	
facilitate the selection of potential		governance/governance-team	
nominees and to serve as benchmark for		<u> </u>	
the evaluation of its performance		See write-up of the Directors' profiles in the Company's	
and or an arrange of the performance		Reports:	
		The points.	
		i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.10-30,	
		Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-	
		Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	
		Statement/SES THATE INDESIGNATION	
		ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and	
		Sustainability Report, p.198: Board of Directors,	
		available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-	
		southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina	
		bility+Report.pdf	
		υπιτήτησμοι τ.μαι	
Recommendation 1.2			
Board is composed of a majority of non-	Compliant	The Company's Board of Directors is composed of nine	
executive directors.	Compliant	directors, majority of whom are Non-Executive	
Identify or provide link/reference to a		Directors. Three are independent, four are Non-	
document identifying the directors and the		Executive Directors - and are not engaged in the day to	
1			
type of their directorships		day management and operations of the Company- and	

 $<sup>^{1}</sup>$  Refers to the amended By-Laws approved in October 2020.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Refers to the revised Manual on Corporate Governance approved in February 2022. SEC Form – I-ACGR \* Updated 21Dec2017

the remaining two are Executive Directors. The following were the members of the AP Board as of December 31, 2021:

Non-Executive	Mr. Sabin M. Aboitiz
Director	(Chairman)
Non-Executive	Mr. Luis Miguel O. Aboitiz
Director	(Vice Chairman)
Non-Executive	Mr. Toshiro Kudama
Director	
Non-Executive	Mr. Edwin R. Bautista
Director	
Executive Director	Mr. Emmanuel V. Rubio
	(President and Chief
	Executive Officer)
Executive Director	Mr. Danel C. Aboitiz
	(SVP – Regulatory Affairs
	and External Relations)
Lead Independent	Mr. Raphael P.M. Lotilla
Director	
Independent Director	Mr. Carlos C. Ejercito
Independent Director	Mr. Eric Ramon O. Recto

Links/references are as follows:

- i. Amended By-Laws, p. 2 Article II (The Board of Directors) at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/BL-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/BL-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf</a>
- ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 5
   21: Plan of Compliance; available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf

See write-up of the Directors' profiles in the Company's Reports:

		T T	
		i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS) pp.10-30 Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  ii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 98-115, Item 9. Directors and Executive Officers, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.198: Board of Directors, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf	
Recommendation 1.3			
Company provides in its Board Charter and Manual on Corporate Governance a policy on training of directors.	Compliant	The Company's Policy on Training of Directors as provided in its Revised Manual consists of: (i) an initial onboarding session for new Directors upon first	
Company has an orientation program for first time directors.	Compliant	appointment to ensure that each Director is introduced to the Company's corporate governance practices, and apprised of his/her duties and responsibilities as members of the Board and Board Committees; and (ii) a mandatory continuous training and development	
3. Company has relevant annual continuing training for all directors.  Provide link or reference to the company's Board Charter and Manual on Corporate  Covernment relation to its policy on training.	Compliant	program in order for the directors to be kept updated on current topics and recent developments, such as new laws and regulations, developments in corporate governance practices, and in the various business risks relevant to the Group.	
Governance relating to its policy on training of directors.  Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the orientation program and trainings of directors		On September 8, 2021, the Directors and Officers attended the four-hour Aboitiz Group's annual inhouse corporate governance seminar. The seminar was held virtually, using an online platform that allowed the Directors and Officers to interact with experts from	

for the previous year, including the number of across the globe on current and relevant corporate hours attended and topics covered. governance issues. This seminar was duly accredited by the SEC and monitored by representatives from the SEC in compliance with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 19, Series of 2016. During 2021, AboitizPower's Directors also participated in eight virtual learning sessions and four virtual asset tours. These activities aim to provide the members of the Board with current industry developments and business trends in order to promote the Group's competitiveness. For the Company's policy on training of its Directors, kindly refer to the Revised Manual and Board Charter: i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 44: On-boarding and Training Process, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf ii. **Board Charter,** pp. 3-4: Board Leadership and the Role of Chairman available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter--2022-Final.pdf For the details and topics of the board learning sessions and virtual tours, kindly refer to the Company's website and the Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report: i. **Company Website,** Annual Corporate Governance Seminar available at: https://aboitizpower.com/corporategovernance/governance-reports-andscorecards/#annual-corporate-governance-seminar ii. 2021 Disclosure on the Company's Compliance to the Annual Corporate Governance Seminar, available

		at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/ANNEX-F-AP-COA-CG-Seminar-2022.pdf  For the details and topics of the board learning sessions and virtual tours, kindly refer to the Company's website and the Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report:  i. 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 204-205, Training of Directors - Board Learning Sessions, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf	
Recommendation 1.4  1. Board has a policy on board diversity.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the company's board diversity policy.  Indicate gender composition of the board.	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual reflects the Board's policy of appointing a diverse set of Directors based on the individual's professional and personal backgrounds (namely: age, ethnicity, culture, skills, competence, gender and knowledge) in order to ensure: (i) that no Director or small group of Directors can dominate the decision-making process, (ii) that the members of the Board are a diverse mix of highly competent Directors and Officer with in-depth knowledge and experience in the core industries of the Company or corporate management, financial expertise, audit and governance experiences, and (iii) the independent-mindedness, ethical behavior, and value contribution of each director.  As of December 31, 2021, the Board of Directors was composed of professionals with expertise in power, finance, law, banking, economics, and risk management, among others, with ages ranging from 40 to 76 years old.  Links/references are as follows:	

and measurable objectives for implementing board diversity.

Provide link or reference to a progress report in achieving its objectives.

process and that the Board can benefit from the professional expertise of each Director. Measurable standards included in the Company's Manual include diversity in age, business experience, behavioral and technical competencies, professional and personal background, and gender.

Links/references are as follows:

i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 6: Composition of the Board, and p. 17: Selection of the members of the Board of Directors and Officer, available at:

https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf

ii. **Board Charter**, available at:

https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter--2022-Final.pdf

iii. **Board ESCG Charter**, p.1: Purpose and Membership, available at:

https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AboitizPower-Board-ESCG-Committee-Charter--2022-Final.pdf

iv. Company Website at:

https://aboitizpower.com/corporategovernance/policies-and-protocols/

v. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.202 Board of Directors (Diversity), available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-">https://aboitizcom-</a>

uploads.s3.ap-southeast-

<u>1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina</u> bility+Report.pdf

**Recommendation 1.5** 

Board is assisted by a Corporate Secretary.	Compliant	In 2021, the Board of Directors is assisted by a Corporate Secretary, Manuel Alberto R. Colayco, who is not the Compliance Officer and not a member of the Board of Directors.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 42, The Corporate Secretary, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>	
Corporate Secretary is a separate individual from the Compliance Officer.	Compliant	ii. <b>Definitive Information Statement(20-IS),</b> p. 10-30 : Officers for 2021-2022 available at:	
3. Corporate Secretary is not a member of the Board of Directors.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the Corporate Secretary, including his/her name, qualifications, duties and functions.	Compliant	https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  iii. Results of the Organizational Meeting of the Board held on April 26, 2021, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf  iv. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 98-115, Item 9. Directors and Executive Officers, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
4. Corporate Secretary attends training/s on corporate governance.  Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the corporate governance training attended, including number of hours and topics covered	Compliant	The Company's Corporate Secretary, Manuel Alberto R. Colayco attended the four-hour Aboitiz Group in-house Annual Corporate Governance Seminar last September 8, 2021. The seminar was held virtually was duly accredited by the SEC and monitored by representatives from the SEC in compliance with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 19, Series of 2016.  Links/references are as follows:	

Optional: Recommendation 1.5		i. Disclosure on AP Compliance Report for the Annual Mandatory Corporate Governance Seminar, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/ANNEX-F-AP-COA-CG-Seminar-2022.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/ANNEX-F-AP-COA-CG-Seminar-2022.pdf</a>	
1. Corporate Secretary distributes materials for board meetings at least five business days before scheduled meeting.  Provide proof that corporate secretary distributed board meeting materials at least five business days before scheduled meeting	Compliant	To ensure active participation and meaningful contribution in each meeting, the Board of Directors has adopted a policy of requiring all the materials for the Board and Board Committee Meetings to be distributed to the Directors and committee members at least five business days before the scheduled meeting. Materials are timely uploaded to the Diligent Boardbooks, a secure portal where the Corporate Secretary uploads the materials for the board meeting for easy access by the Board of Directors in their iPads, smartphones, or computers, wherever they might be.  References:  i. Board Charter, p. 7, Board Meetings - Distribution of Board Meeting Materials, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter2022-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter2022-Final.pdf</a> iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 42, The Corporate Secretary, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a> iiii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.198: Board of Directors (Conduct and Attendance at Board and Board Committee Meetings), available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>	

		iv. See sample e-mail to the Board of Directors notifying them that the materials for the 2021 Regular Board Meeting have been uploaded to the Boardbooks. (Annex "A")	
Recommendation 1.6	-		
<ol> <li>Board is assisted by a Compliance Officer.</li> <li>Compliance Officer has a rank of Senior         Vice President or an equivalent position         with adequate stature and authority in         the corporation.</li> </ol>	Compliant Compliant	As of December 31, 2021, the Board of Directors was assisted by the Compliance Officer, Ms. Ma. Consolacion C. Mercado, who is not a member of the Board of Directors, and is one of the Senior Officers of the Company with a rank of Vice President. She had	
3. Compliance Officer is not a member of the board.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the Compliance Officer, including his/her name, position, qualifications, duties and functions.	Compliant	adequate stature and authority in the Company to fulfill his obligation as its Compliance Officer.  On April 1, 2022, Ms. Mercado was replaced by Ms. Monalisa C. Dimalanta, Chief Legal and Compliance Officer.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 4-5, The Compliance Officer, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Results of the Organizational Meeting of the Board held on April 26, 2021, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf  iii. Company Website, Profile of the Compliance Officer available at: https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-team/#compliance-officer  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS) pp.10-30 Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	

		Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  v. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 98-115, Item 9. Directors and Executive Officers, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
4. Compliance Officer attends training/s on corporate governance.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the corporate governance training attended, including number of hours and topics covered	Compliant	In 2021, the Company's Compliance Officer, Ms. Ma. Consolacion C. Mercado, attended the four-hour Aboitiz Group in-house Annual Corporate Governance Seminar on September 8, 2021. The seminar was held virtually and was duly accredited by the SEC and monitored by representatives from the SEC in compliance with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 19, Series of 2016.  i. Disclosure on AP Compliance Report for the Annual Mandatory Corporate Governance Seminar, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/ANNEX-F-AP-COA-CG-Seminar-2022.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/ANNEX-F-AP-COA-CG-Seminar-2022.pdf</a>	

**Principle 2:** The fiduciary roles, responsibilities and accountabilities of the Board as provided under the law, the company's articles and by-laws, and other legal pronouncements and guidelines should be clearly made known to all directors as well as to stockholders and other stakeholders.

profitation and galactimes should be dearly made known to all all cetors as well as to stockholders and other stakeholders.			
Recommendation 2.1			
Directors act on a fully informed basis, in good faith, with due diligence and care, and in the best interest of the company.  Provide information or reference to a document containing information on how the directors performed their duties (can include board resolutions, minutes of meeting)	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual mandates the Company's Directors to act judiciously and devote time and attention necessary to properly discharge their duties and responsibilities. With this mandate, the Directors are expected to act on a fully informed basis, in good faith, with due diligence and care, and in the best interest of the Company.	
		To ensure that the Board of Directors act on a fully informed basis, with due diligence, and in the best interest of the Company; (i) the Board receives regular reports from Management and Heads of Strategic Business Units (SBUs) on the operations of the	

Company and its Subsidiaries, (ii) any matter requiring the Board's attention is promptly elevated to the members of the Board, and deliberated upon in the Board meetings, and (iii) materials for the board meetings are distributed to the Board of Directors at least five days before the board meeting through the Diligent Boardbooks.

In addition, the Board of Directors ensure that key financial decisions related to investment/capital expenditure considered by various businesses in which the Company has direct equity undergo appropriate processes and approval.

Moreover, as an exercise of fairness and good faith, the decisions by the Board of Directors on the appointment of officers and on material transactions, among others, including possible conflicts of interest, are immediately disclosed to the public.

Lastly, in order to provide a better understanding of the Company's operations in different sectors of the power industry, the members of the Board of Directors conduct learning sessions and asset tours to keep abreast of the industries and businesses in which the Aboitiz Group operates.

Links/references are as follows:

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 7-14, Duties and Functions of the Board and Duties and Responsibilities of Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>
- ii. **Board Charter**, pp. 3-4, Part G. Board Leadership and the Role of the Chairman, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter--2022-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter--2022-Final.pdf</a>

		iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.198: Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina</a>	
		bility+Report.pdf	
Recommendation 2.2	Compliant	As part of its duties and function mandated by the	
Board oversees the development, review and approval of the company's business objectives and strategy.	Compliant	As part of its duties and function mandated by the Company's Revised Manual, the Board must ensure that (i) the strategic business direction of the various	
2. Board oversees and monitors the implementation of the company's business objectives and strategy.  Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on how the directors performed this function (can include board resolutions, minutes of meeting)	Compliant	businesses of the Company is soundly established and consistent or in line with the Group's goals and strategies, (ii) establish programs that can maintain its long-term viability, practicability, and strength in accordance with the objectives of the Company, (iii) periodically evaluate and monitor the implementation of existing policies and strategies, including business plans operating budget, and overall performance of the management team based on clear performance	
Indicate frequency of review of business objectives and strategy		metrics, and (iv) ensure that the Company has a healthy pool of talents and team leaders that are capable to implement the strategy.  In support of this function, the Board regularly monitors strategy implementation as part of the agenda of its each Board meeting. In addition, the Board conducts an Annual Board Retreat and Strategy Refresh to discuss both the strategic roadmap and policies of the Company, and a review of the Company's vision and mission.  In 2021, the Company had a series of strategy workshops on September 6, 2021, October 5, 2021, and October 6, 2021. The workshops were conducted virtually.  Links/references are as follows:	

		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 7- 14, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP- Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Board Charter, page 2, Section C: Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board- Charter2022-Final.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.198: Board of Directors, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap- southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina bility+Report.pdf	
1. Board has a clearly defined and updated vision, mission and core values.  Indicate or provide link/reference to a document containing the company's vision, mission and core values.  Indicate frequency of review of the vision, mission and core values.	Compliant	The Company's mission and vision is stated in its Purpose Statement: "Guided by our core values, we at the Aboitiz Group, drive change for a better world by advancing business and communities and creating long term value for our stakeholders."  This purpose statement has been deliberated and approved by the Board of Directors in 2017, and embodied in the Company's Amended Manual on Corporate Governance. The Board also abides by the Company's core values — Integrity, Teamwork, Innovation, Responsibility, and Service Excellence.  Meanwhile, the Company's mission, "A Better Future" fuels its mission to provide reliable and ample power supply needed by the country; to ensure that supply of electricity is provided at a reasonable and competitive price, and with the least adverse effect on the environment and communities.  Links/references are as follows:	

		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 7-14, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>	
		ii. <b>Board Charter</b> , page 2, Section C: Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter2022-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter2022-Final.pdf</a>	
		iii. <b>Company Website</b> , About us, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/about-us/a-better-future/">https://aboitizpower.com/about-us/a-better-future/</a>	
		iv. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> pp.132-136, Corporate Governance – Board of Directors, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC- Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information- Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	
		v. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and	
		<b>Sustainability Report,</b> p.198: Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina bility+Report.pdf	
2. Board has a strategy execution process that facilitates effective management performance and is attuned to the company's business environment, and culture.  Provide information on or link/reference to a	Compliant	The Board of Directors performs the crucial role of articulating and reviewing the Company's purpose, vision and mission, and strategies towards long-term growth, competitiveness, and building a sustainable enterprise.	
document containing information on the strategy execution process.		To ensure the faithful and effective discharge of its functions, the Board of Directors is supported in the performance of its functions by the six board committees – the Environmental, Social, and Corporate Governance (ESCG) Committee, the Audit Committee,	

the Risk and Reputation Management Committee, the Related Party Transactions (RPT) Committee, the Executive Committee, and the Cyber and Information Security Committee which was established in March 2021. Each committee oversees or implements an important aspect of the Company's strategy and governance framework. In turn, each committee is assisted by Senior Officers and highly qualified professionals to ensure that the Company's business objectives and strategies are cascaded, implemented, and properly monitored within their specific spheres of functions.

Links/references are as follows:

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 7-14, Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>
- ii. **Board Charter**, p. 2, Section C: Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter--2022-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter--2022-Final.pdf</a>
- iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.196-197, Governance Framework, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>
- iv. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),** p. 132-136, Corporate Governance Board of Directors, available at:

https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf

Decomposition 2.2		v. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 123-125, Part IV. Corporate Governance, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf</a>
1. Board is headed by a competent and qualified Chairperson.  Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the Chairperson, including his/her name and qualifications	Compliant	The Company's Chairman, Mr. Sabin M. Aboitiz, is highly competent and qualified. He is knowledgeable about the Company's core businesses. He is deeply committed to Company's vision, mission, and brand purpose, and firmly believes that good corporate governance makes good business practice.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Results of the Organizational Meeting of the Board held on April 26, 2021, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 6, The Chairman and the Chief Executive Officer, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  iii. Board Charter, p. 3, Board Leadership and the Role of the Chairman, and p.5: The President and Chief Executive Officer, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-15), p.10-30: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-15-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf

		v. Company Website, Profiles of the Directors,	
		available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp-	
		content/uploads/AP-Profiles-Directors-and-Officers-	
		for-2019.pdf	
		vi. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 98-115, Item 9.	
		Directors and Executive Officers, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
Recommendation 2.4			
Board ensures and adopts an effective	Compliant	The Board of Directors, with the assistance of the ESCG	
succession planning program for		Committee, approved a succession policy in place for	
directors, key officers and management.		Directors, Corporate Officers, and Senior Management.	
		The Company retirement age for corporate officers is	
		60 years old, unless the Board of Directors, for	
2. Board adopts a policy on the retirement	Compliant	meritorious and exceptional reasons, decides to extend	
for directors and key officers.	•	the years of service of the officer.	
Disclose and provide information or			
link/reference to a document containing		The Company develops leaders from within and	
information on the company's succession		conducts a regular succession planning review twice a	
planning policies and programs and its		year – March and September. To-date, the successors	
implementation		for key positions have been identified and their	
Implementation		corresponding development plans are being	
		implemented and regularly reviewed as well.	
		implemented and regularly reviewed as well.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		, and the second	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 22,	
		The Board ESCG Committee, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdff	
		Amended do Mandal 2022 Amendments (Mal.pan	
		ii. <b>Board ESCG Charter</b> , p.2-3: Responsibilities of the	
		Board ESCG Committee, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AboitizPow	
		er-Board-ESCG-Committee-Charter2022-Final.pdf	
		Cr Board ESCO-Committee-Charter2022-rinal.pdf	ļ
Recommendation 2.5			
Recommendation 2.5			

Board aligns the remuneration of key officers and board members with long-term interests of the company.      Board adopts a policy specifying the relationship between remuneration and performance.	Compliant	The Company rewards its Directors and Corporate Officers based on ability to execute their respective duties and responsibilities. It is the Company's philosophy to reward based on individual and organizational performance. Performance is evaluated and compensation is reviewed on an annual basis.  The Company has an established formal and	
3. Directors do not participate in discussions or deliberations involving his/her own remuneration.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the company's remuneration policy and its implementation, including the relationship between remuneration and performance.	Compliant	transparent review process of its Board and executive compensation structure.  Changes in Board Remuneration Policy, if any, are discussed at the ESCG Committee and upon the recommendation of management through the Human Resources Officer (HRO). The HRO's recommendation is based on market salary surveys and independent remuneration consultants. The ESCG Committee endorses the proposal to the full Board, and eventually to the shareholders for the final approval.  The HRO also presents to the ESCG Committee, on an annual basis, the recommendations for compensation levels for all team members, including Corporate Officers and senior management. The recommendation is based on the Company's compensation philosophy to attract, maintain, and engage the best talents to contribute to the success of the business.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 22-31, The Board ESCG Committee - Compensation and Policy on Executive Remuneration, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Board ESCG Committee Charter, p.2-3: Responsibilities of the Board Corporate Governance Committee, available at:	

		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AboitizPower-Board-ESCG-Committee-Charter2022-Final.pdf  iii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.115-116: Item 10. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
		iv. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> pp.30-31: Item 6. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf</a>	
		v. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p. 206, Director Compensation, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>	
Optional: Recommendation 2.5			
Board approves the remuneration of senior executives.  Provide proof of board approval	Compliant	The Board, through the ESCG Committee, ensures that it pays its Corporate Officers and executives competitively by comparing rates with other Philippine-based companies through a market salary survey. The ESCG Committee deliberates and proposes to the Board of Directors compensation levels for all team members, including Corporate Officers and senior management.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		Links/references are as follows.	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 22-31, The Board ESCG Committee - Compensation and Policy on Executive Remuneration, available at:	

		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	
		ii. Board ESCG Committee Charter, p.2-3:	
		Responsibilities of the Board Corporate Governance	
		Committee, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AboitizPow	
		er-Board-ESCG-Committee-Charter2022-Final.pdf	
		iii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A) pp .115-116: Item	
		10. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers,	
		available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
		iv. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> pp.30-31:	
		Item 6. Compensation of Directors and Executive	
		Officers, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-	
		Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	
		v. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and	
		Sustainability Report, p. 206, Director Compensation,	
		available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-</a>	
		southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina	
		bility+Report.pdf	
Company has measurable standards to	Compliant	The Company rewards its individual Directors and	
align the performance-based		Corporate Officers based on the individual	
remuneration of the executive directors		contributions to the overall performance of the	
and senior executives with long-term		Company. Performance is evaluated and compensation	
interest, such as claw back provision and		is reviewed annually based on the Company's	
deferred bonuses.		established balanced performance scorecard.	
Provide information on or link/reference to a			
document containing measurable standards		The performance assessment cycle starts with goal	
to align performance-based remuneration		setting which happens at the start of the year. The	
with the long-term interest of the company.		team members and team leaders sign off on these goals	

which becomes the basis for the performance reviews. All team members and team leaders undergo regular performance reviews. This is scheduled every July and January (for performance from January – June and July-December respectively).

The final performance ratings from their respective team leaders are the basis for both the bonus and merit increases.

Links/references are as follows:

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 22-31, The Board ESCG Committee Compensation and Policy on Executive Remuneration, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-</a>
  Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf
- ii. **Board ESCG Committee Charter**, p.2-3: Responsibilities of the Board Corporate Governance Committee, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AboitizPower-Board-ESCG-Committee-Charter--2022-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AboitizPower-Board-ESCG-Committee-Charter--2022-Final.pdf</a>
- iii. **Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)**, pp. 115-116: Item 10. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers, available at:

https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A---2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf

iv. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),** pp.30-31: Item 6. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers, available at:

https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf

**Recommendation 2.6** 

1.	Board has a formal and transparent board nomination and election policy.	Compliant	The Company's Board of Directors has a formal and transparent Board nomination, selection, and election policy, which is disclosed as part of the Company's	
2.	Board nomination and election policy is disclosed in the company's Manual on Corporate Governance.	Compliant	Revised Manual, Amended By Laws, Amended Guidelines in the Nomination and Election of Independent Directors (Amended Guidelines), and is explained by the Company's Corporate Secretary at every annual stockholders meeting.	
3.	Board nomination and election policy includes how the company accepted nominations from minority shareholders.	Compliant	All shareholders have an equal right to nominate candidates for election to the Board. Nominations for Directors are received by the Corporate Secretary in accordance with procedures set forth in the Company's Amended By-Laws and the Amended Guidelines.  After proper screening, the ESCG Committee, acting as the Nomination Committee, approves a shortlist of candidates that are qualified to be nominated and elected as Directors and Independent Directors of the Company. The shortlist is based on qualifications, standards, and guidelines provided in the Company's Revised Manual and Board profile targets.	
4.	Board nomination and election policy includes how the board shortlists candidates.	Compliant		
5.	Board nomination and election policy includes an assessment of the effectiveness of the Board's processes in the nomination, election or replacement of a director.	Compliant		
Pro doc con and the how	Board has a process for identifying the quality of directors that is aligned with the strategic direction of the company. Vide information or reference to a nument containing information on the apany's nomination and election policy process and its implementation, including criteria used in selecting new directors, of the shortlisted candidates and how it pourages nominations from shareholders.	Compliant	The ESCG Committee, acting as the Nomination Committee, oversees the nomination and selection process of potential candidates to the Board of Directors. Likewise, the ESCG Committee regularly assesses the effectiveness of the nomination and selection process.  The overall procedure is in compliance with the Amended Implementing Rules and Regulations of the Securities Regulation Code.	
righ Pro	vide proof if minority shareholders have a t to nominate candidates to the board vide information if there was an		The Company's policies on the nomination and election of Directors are disclosed and can be accessed in the Company's website.	
asse	essment of the effectiveness of the Board's		Links/references are as follows:	

i. Amended By Laws, page 2 Article II (The Board of processes in the nomination, election or Directors), available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wpreplacement of a director. content/uploads/BL-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 25: Nomination of Board of Directors, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf iii. Amended Guidelines for the Nomination and **Election of Independent Directors, available at:** https://aboitizpower.com/wpcontent/uploads/AboitizPower-Guidelines-for-the-Nomination-and-Election-of-Independent-Directors .pdf iv. Board ESCG Committee Charter, p. 2: Item D. Responsibilities of Board Corporate Governance Committee, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AboitizPow er-Board-ESCG-Committee-Charter--2022-Final.pdf v. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p.7, pp. 20-21: Voting Securities and Principal Holders Thereof; Nomination for Independent Directors and Procedure for Nomination available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf vi. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 107-108, Nominations for Independent Directors, Procedure for Nomination and Other Nominees for Election as Members of the Board of Directors, available at:

https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A---2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf

Company uses professional search firms or other external sources of candidates (such as director databases set up by director or shareholder bodies) when searching for candidates to the board of directors.  Identify the professional search firm used or other external sources of candidates	Compliant	The Revised Manual allows the engagement of professional search firms to identify potential candidates for Directors in the Company.  The Company seeks the recommendations from its current Directors, with particular emphasis on the recommendations of its Independent Directors, and the professional organizations to which they belong. Based on the recommendations gathered, the ESCG Committee evaluates the qualifications of the proposed candidates, and prepares a shortlist based on the list of qualifications and disqualifications for Directors and the Board profile target. Preference is given to candidates who have expertise in the businesses the Company operates.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 17: Selection of the Members of the Board of Directors and Officers; and p. 25: Nomination of Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a> ii. Nomination, Selection & Election of Directors, Company Website, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices">https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices</a>	
Recommendation 2.7			
Board has overall responsibility in ensuring that there is a group-wide policy and system governing related party transactions (RPTs) and other unusual or infrequently occurring transactions.	Compliant	The Board of Directors has the duty to ensure that there is a group-wide policy and system governing related parties and Related Party Transactions (RPT), particularly those which pass a certain threshold of materiality. In 2017 the Board of Directors approved	
RPT policy includes appropriate review and approval of material RPTs, which	Compliant	the Company's RPT Policy, and created the RPT Committee to ensure that all RPTs are (i) at arm's length	

guarantee fairness and transparency of	in accordance with transfer pricing (ii) fair, or are based
the transactions.	on market practices, and (iii) inure to the best interests
RPT policy encompasses all entities     Complian	
within the group, taking into account	also establishes a particular level of reporting and
their size, structure, risk profile and	approval process for RPTs that pass a certain threshold
complexity of operations.	of materiality.
complexity of operations.	of materiality.
Provide information on or reference to a	The RPT Committee, composed entirely of
document containing the company's policy on	Independent Directors, deliberate on material and
related party transaction, including policy on	significant RPTs across the Group, taking into account
review and approval of significant RPTs	the size, structure, risk profile and complexity of the
Series and approves of eightful to	Company's operations.
Identify transactions that were approved	
pursuant to the policy.	In 2019, the Company's RPT Policy was amended in
	compliance with the SEC Memorandum Circular No. 10
	series of 2019. The new rule focuses and regulates only
	material RPTs or RPTs amounting to ten percent (10%)
	or higher of a company's total assets. The new rule also
	specified an approval process for material RPTs and
	mandates publicly listed companies to notify the SEC of
	their RPTs that breach the threshold.
	In 2021, the AboitizPower Board amended the Revised
	RPT Policy to further strengthen the review, reportorial,
	and approval processes of RPTs, particularly those
	falling below the SEC-defined materiality threshold.
	In 2021, the Company did not enter into any material
	RPTs and there were no reported cases of non-
	compliance with the laws, rules and regulations
	pertaining to material RPTs.
	Links/references are as follows:
	i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 38-
	45, Board Related Party Transactions Committee,
	available at:
	https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-
	Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf
GEGE LAGORY II LA 1910 2017	

		ii. Related Party Transaction Policy, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AP- Related-Party-Transaction-Policy-FINAL-SEC- received.pdf  iii. Board Related Party Transactions Committee Charter, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board- RPT-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p.136, Board Committees, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC- Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information- Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  v. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.29: Transactions With and/or Dependence on Related Parties and Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, p126- 128: Board Committees, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC- FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf  vi. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.213-217 Key Company	
		vi. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and	
Supplement to Recommendations 2.7			
1. Board clearly defines the threshold for disclosure and approval of RPTs and categorizes such transactions according to those that are considered <i>de minimis</i> or transactions that need not be reported or announced, those that need to be disclosed, and those that need prior shareholder approval. The	Compliant	In 2019, the Company's RPT Policy was amended in compliance with the SEC Memorandum Circular No. 10 series of 2019. The new rule focuses and regulates only material RPTs or RPTs amounting to ten percent (10%) or higher of a company's total assets. The new rule also specified an approval process for material RPTs and mandates publicly listed companies to notify the SEC of their RPTs that breach the threshold.	

aggregate amount of RPTs within any twelve (12) month period should be considered for purposes of applying the thresholds for disclosure and approval. Provide information on a materiality threshold for RPT disclosure and approval, if any.

Provide information on RPT categories

Any RPT involving Directors or Corporate Officers, regardless of amount, requires the review and approval by the Board of Directors.

In 2021, the AboitizPower Board amended the Revised RPT Policy to further strengthen the review, reportorial, and approval processes of RPTs, particularly those falling below the SEC-defined materiality threshold. The RPT Committee continued to ensure that RPTs are entered into on an arm's-length basis, within market rates, and with sufficient documentation.

In 2021, the Board amended the Revised RPT Policy to further strengthen the review, reportorial, and approval processes of RPTs, particularly those falling below the SEC-defined materiality threshold.

Links/references are as follows:

i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 38, Board Related Party Transactions Committee , available at:

https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf

ii. Related Party Transaction Policy, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wpcontent/uploads/AboitizPower-Related-Party-Transaction-Policy-final.pdf

iii. Board Related Party Transactions Committee Charter, available at:

https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-RPT-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf

iv. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),** p.136, Board Committees, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-

		Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  v. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.29: Transactions With and/or Dependence on Related Parties and Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, p126-128: Board Committees, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf  vi. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.213-217 Key Company Policies (RPT Policy), available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf	
<ol> <li>Board establishes a voting system whereby a majority of non-related party shareholders approve specific types of related party transactions during shareholders' meetings.</li> <li>Provide information on voting system, if any.</li> </ol>	Non-Compliant		The Company has adopted the statutory shareholder voter protection requirements under the Revised Corporation Code and the SEC and PSE rules. These require either supermajority vote or majority of minority vote on certain transactions. In addition, all common shareholders of the Company are entitled to the exact same voting rights.  In addition, the Board has created the RPT Committee composed entirely of Independent Directors. The Company's RPT Policy also sets out clear guidelines as to the manner in which RPTs are presented to the RPT Committee and the transactions that require action on the part of the RPT Committee. Finally, the Company also presents all Board and Company actions (including all RPTs) for ratification at each annual shareholders meeting.

In 2019, the Company has adopted the Revised RPT Policy in compliance with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 10 series of 2019. The new rule outlined the required reporting and approval process for material RPTs or RPTs amounting to ten percent (10%) or higher of a company's total assets, which includes the ratification by the stockholders representing 2/3 of the Company's outstanding capital stock if the majority vote of the Independent Directors were not secured.

In 2021, the AboitizPower Board amended the Revised RPT Policy to further strengthen the review, reportorial, and approval processes of RPTs, particularly those falling below the SEC-defined materiality threshold. The RPT Committee continued to ensure that RPTs are entered into on an arm's-length basis, within market rates, and with sufficient documentation.

The Company believes that these measures, combined, provide sufficient protection to the interests of minority shareholders insofar as related-party transactions are concerned.

Links/References are as follows:

i. Amended Manual on Corporate
Governance, p. 38: Board Related Party
Transactions Committee, available at:
<a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/A">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/A</a>
P-Amended-CG-Manual-2022Amendments-Final.pdf

ii. Related Party Transactions Policy, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp-

			content/uploads/AboitizPower-Related-Party-Transaction-Policy-final.pdf  iii. Related Party Transactions Committee Charter, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/A P-Board-RPT-Committee-Charter-2022- Final.pdf  The Rights of Shareholders are found and disclosed in the following documents:  iv. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 46-49, Shareholders' Benefit, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/A P-Amended-CG-Manual-2022- Amendments-Final.pdf  v. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.218-219: Rights of Shareholders, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+an d+Sustainability+Report.pdf
Recommendation 2.8			
1. Board is primarily responsible for approving the selection of Management led by the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and the heads of the other control functions (Chief Risk Officer, Chief Compliance Officer and Chief Audit Executive).  Provide information on or reference to a document containing the Board's policy and responsibility for approving the selection of management.	Compliant	The ESCG Committee assists the Board in the selection, performance evaluation, and senior leadership succession planning throughout the Group. The Committee evaluates the balance of skills, knowledge and experience required for the CEO and other senior leadership roles, and on this basis, identify candidates who may be suitable as potential successors to those roles, and their state of readiness to assume those responsibilities, if necessary.	

The Board of Directors appoints the Company's CEO, Chief Risk Officer (CRO), Compliance Officer (CO), Chief *Identity the Management team appointed.* Financial Officer, Corporate Secretary, Internal Audit Head, and other senior officers at every organizational meeting following the annual stockholders meeting. On April 26, 2021, during the Organizational Board Meeting, the Board elected/appointed the following: • Emmanuel V. Rubio – President & Chief **Executive Officer** • Mark Louie L. Gomez – Data Privacy Officer and Assistant Vice President for Risk and Organizational Performance Management (discharges the functions of the Chief Risk Officer) • Ma. Consolacion C. Mercado – Compliance Officer • Saturnino E. Nicanor, Jr. – Internal Audit Head Links/references are as follows: i. Results of the Organizational Meeting of the Board on April 26, 2021, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 17: Selection of the Members of the Board of Directors and Officers, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf iii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter--2022-Final.pdf

2. Board is primarily responsible for assessing the performance of Management led by the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and the heads of the other control functions (Chief Risk Officer, Chief Compliance Officer and Chief Audit Executive).  Provide information on or reference to a document containing the Board's policy and responsibility for assessing the performance of management.  Provide information on the assessment process and indicate frequency of assessment of performance.	Compliant	The Revised Manual mandates the Board to assess annually the performance of the Board as a governing unit, the various Board Committees, the individual Directors and Committee Members, and the Corporate Officers (including the CEO, the Chief Risk and Reputation Officer, the Compliance Officer, and the 1AP Internal Audit Head).  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 17: Selection of the Members of the Board of Directors and Officers, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter2022-Final.pdf  iii. Board Assessment Forms, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/policies-and-protocols/#board-performance-assessment	
Recommendation 2.9			
	Compliant	The Decad of Directors is recognished for an experience that	
1. Board establishes an effective performance management framework that ensures that Management's performance is at par with the standards set by the Board and Senior Management.	Compliant	The Board of Directors is responsible for ensuring that management's and team members' performance are within the standards set by the Board.  The Company has a well-developed scorecard to which different business groups, business units, departments and individual's annual plans are developed and	
2. Board establishes an effective performance management framework that ensures that personnel's performance is at par with the standards	Compliant	aligned to. These plans, which are all aligned to support the Company's mission, are presented to management every September and to the Board every November. These signed-off plans are then regularly reviewed on all levels.	

set by the Board and Senior Management.		Individual performance is regularly reviewed twice a	
Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the Board's performance management framework for management and personnel.		year. Performance incentives are given at a team and individual levels: (i) the team performance incentive is based on the committed plans of both the team and the organization (financial and agreed group initiatives), while (ii) the individual merit increase is based on the final performance score of the individual's aligned goals.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 17: Selection of the Members of the Board of Directors and Officers , available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>	
		ii. <b>Board Charter</b> , p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter2022-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter2022-Final.pdf</a>	
		iii. Aboitiz 2021 Annual and Sustainability Report, p. 185-195 Talent Management in the Aboitiz Group, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf	
Recommendation 2.10			
Board oversees that an appropriate internal control system is in place.	Compliant	The Board Audit Committee represents the Board in discharging its oversight function to ensure the adequacy, effectiveness and efficiency of the Company's internal control system, governance	
The internal control system includes a mechanism for monitoring and managing potential conflict of interest of the		processes and risk management processes, and reviewing the performance of the Company's internal audit function.	

Management, members and shareholders.

Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing the Board's responsibility for overseeing that an appropriate internal control system is in place and what is included in the internal control system

Under the Company's Revised Manual on Corporate Governance, an effective system of internal control, must include, among others, a mechanism for monitoring and managing potential conflict of interest among Directors, management, team members and shareholders.

The Company's Code of Ethics and Business Conduct clearly outline the company's policies on the conflicts of interest situations. The Board also approved a Conflict of Interest Policy and a Related Party Transaction Policy to ensure that material RPTs involving management, Directors, officers, and shareholders within a certain threshold undergo the proper review and approvals.

Links/references are as follows:

i. **Board Charter**, p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at:

https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter--2022-Final.pdf

ii. **Board Audit Committee Charter**, pp 7-8, Internal Control and Audit available at:

https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf

- iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28, Board Audit Committee – Purpose, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf
- iv. **Code of Ethics and Business Conduct,** available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP\_Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP\_Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf</a>
- v. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.213-217: Compliance with Key Governance Policies, available at:

		https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina bility+Report.pdf	
3. Board approves the Internal Audit Charter. Provide reference or link to the company's Internal Audit Charter	Compliant	The Board of Directors approved the Board Audit Committee Charter and the Manual on Corporate Governance (which includes guidelines on Internal Audit) in 2012, 2017 and 2019, respectively.  See the Company's Internal Audit Charter available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/Updated-AP-Internal-Audit-Charter-Board-Audit-Committee-Signed-1.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/Updated-AP-Internal-Audit-Charter-Board-Audit-Committee-Signed-1.pdf</a>	
Recommendation 2.11			
1. Board oversees that the company has in place a sound enterprise risk management (ERM) framework to effectively identify, monitor, assess and manage key business risks.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing the Board's oversight responsibility on the establishment of a sound enterprise risk management framework and how the board was guided by the framework.	Compliant	The Board of Directors, through the Board Risk and Reputation Management Committee, ensures that a sound Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) framework is in place to effectively identify, monitor, and manage key business risks. The committee assists the Board in defining the Company's risk appetite and overseeing the risk profile and performance against the defined risk appetite. The committee is also responsible for overseeing the identification, measurement, monitoring and controlling the Company's principal business risks. The Group's risk profile and risk	
2. The risk management framework guides the board in identifying units/business lines and enterprise-level risk exposures, as well as the effectiveness of risk management strategies.  Provide proof of effectiveness of risk management strategies, if any.	Compliant	management strategies are annually reviewed and assessed.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28: Board Audit Committee – Purpose; and p. 36 Board Risk & Reputation Committee, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>	
		ii. <b>Board Charter</b> , p.2, Duties and Responsibilities of the Board, available at:	

		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter2022-Final.pdf  iii. Board Risk & Reputation Committee Charter available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/2022-AP-Board-Risk-and-Reputation-Management-Committee-Charter04212022-[Final].pdf  iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 174-181, Risk Management, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf	
Recommendation 2.12			
1. Board has a Board Charter that formalizes and clearly states its roles, responsibilities and accountabilities in carrying out its fiduciary role.  Provide link to the company's website where the Board Charter is disclosed.	Compliant	The Company has a Board Charter that articulates the duties of the Board, the processes and protocols that must be followed in the conduct of the board meetings and the performance of their duties and responsibilities.  A copy of the <b>Board Charter</b> is publicly available at the	
Board Charter serves as a guide to the directors in the performance of their functions.	Compliant	Company's website at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter2022-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter2022-Final.pdf</a>	
Board Charter is publicly available and posted on the company's website.	Compliant		
Additional Recommendation to Principle 2			
Board has a clear insider trading policy.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing company's insider trading policy.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing company's insider trading policy.	Compliant	The Company's General Trading Policy prohibits every member of the Company's organization, from any misuse of insider information. All team members of the Company are mandated to exercise prudence in handling material non-public information in the course of their work and in relation to the trading or dealing with AboitizPower securities. The Company strictly	

		enforces its trading blackout and insider trading policy to curtail opportunistic dealings in the Company's shares. Any violations are required to be reported to the ESCG Committee.  Links/references are as follows:  i. General Trading Policy, available at:     https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-General-Trading-Policy2022-Final.pdf  ii. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, page 3: Item 9. Commitment to the Group: Advance and Protect the Company's Interest, available at:     https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf  iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 20: Item 15. Policy on Trading of Company Securities, available at:     https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  iv. Company's Website — Governance Practices (Insider Trading Prohibition), available at:     https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/#disclosure-and-transparency	
Optional: Principle 2			
1. Company has a policy on granting loans to directors, either forbidding the practice or ensuring that the transaction is conducted at arm's length basis and at market rates.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document showing company's policy on granting loans to directors, if any.	Compliant	The Company's Code of Ethics considers receiving a personal loan or guarantee of an obligation other than those enjoyed as Company benefit as a conflict of Interest situation, and therefore, must be avoided.  See the Company's Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, page 8: E. Conflicts of Interest, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP</a> Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf	

2. Company discloses the types of decision requiring board of directors' approval.  Indicate the types of decision requiring board  Compliant  The Company's Amended By-Laws, Revised Manual, Board Charter, and various committee charters identify actions requiring the Board's approval.				
of directors' approval and where there are disclosed.  The resolutions approved by the Board of Directors in every board meeting are reported in the Company's Information Statement (SEC Form 20-IS). The Company's Compliance Team is also very diligent in ensuring that all material transactions approved by the Board of Directors are disclosed within the periods required and in compliance with the Securities Regulation Code, PSE Disclosure Rules, and other applicable rules.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 45: Reportorial or Disclosure System of the Company's Corporate Policies, available at:  https://abolitzpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-G-G-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Board Charter- https://abolitzpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. List of 2021 Disclosures, uploaded in the Company website at: https://abolitzpower.com/investor-relations/disclosures/.  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 38-40: Item 16. Matters Not Required to be Submitted available at:  https://abolitzpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-9x38Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	requiring board of directors' approval. icate the types of decision requiring board lirectors' approval and where there are	Compliant	Board Charter, and various committee charters identify actions requiring the Board's approval.  The resolutions approved by the Board of Directors in every board meeting are reported in the Company's Information Statement (SEC Form 20-IS). The Company's Compliance Team is also very diligent in ensuring that all material transactions approved by the Board of Directors are disclosed within the periods required and in compliance with the Securities Regulation Code, PSE Disclosure Rules, and other applicable rules.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 45: Reportorial or Disclosure System of the Company's Corporate Policies, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Board Charter - https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. List of 2021 Disclosures, uploaded in the Company website at: https://aboitizpower.com/investor-relations/disclosures/  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 38-40: Item 16. Matters Not Required to be Submitted available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-	

v. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), on Reports on SEC	
Form 17-C (Part V – Exhibits and Schedules) pp.132,	
Item 14. at:	
https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	

**Principle 3:** Board committees should be set up to the extent possible to support the effective performance of the Board's functions, particularly with respect to audit, risk management, related party transactions, and other key corporate governance concerns, such as nomination and remuneration. The composition, functions and responsibilities of all committees established should be contained in a publicly available Committee Charter.

_				- A
- 12	acam	manı	12TI	on 3.1

 Board establishes board committees that focus on specific board functions to aid in the optimal performance of its roles and responsibilities.

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on all the board committees established by the company.

## Compliant

The Company's Board Committees consist of the following: Audit Committee, Risk and Reputation Management Committee, ESCG Committee, RPT Committee, Executive Committee, and Cyber and Information Security Committee.

The composition, functions, and powers of the Board Committees are found in the Company's Revised Manual, Board Charter, and the various committee charters duly approved by the Company's Board of Directors. The current composition, including the charters of the various committees, are available on the Company's website.

Links/references are as follows:

 i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp.
 22-42, Board Committees, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>

iii. Results of the Organizational Meeting held on April 26, 2021, available at:

https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf

ii. Company Website: Board & Committee Charters available for download at:

https://aboitizpower.com/corporategovernance/governance-team/#board-committees iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.207-209: Board Committees, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina bility+Report.pdf v. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.136-138: Board Committees available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf vi. Company Website: Governance Practices (Board Committees), available at: https://aboitizpower.com/corporategovernance/governance-practices/#aboitizpowergovernance-framework **Recommendation 3.2** 1. Board establishes an Audit Committee to The Company's Audit Committee assists the Board in Compliant enhance its oversight capability over the fulfilling its tasks of: (a) Ensuring the integrity of the company's financial reporting, internal Company's financial reporting processes, including ensuring the integrity of financial reports and other control system, internal and external audit processes, and compliance with financial information provided by the Company to the applicable laws and regulations. public, governmental and/or regulatory bodies; (b) Provide information or link/reference to a Ensuring the adequacy, effectiveness and efficiency of the Company's internal control system, governance document containing information on the processes and risk management processes and Audit Committee, including its functions. reviewing the performance on the Company's internal *Indicate if it is the Audit Committee's* audit function; (c) Reviewing the annual independent audit of the Company's financial statements and the responsibility to recommend the appointment external auditors' qualifications and independence; (d) and removal of the company's external Ensuring compliance with applicable laws and auditor. regulations which may represent material financial

exposure to the Company; and (e) Providing an avenue of communication among the Company.

The Audit Committee has the responsibility to select, evaluate, review of the performance, scope of work and fees of the external auditor, and where appropriate, recommend the re-appointment or replacement of the current external auditor.

Links/references are as follows:

i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28, Board Audit Committee, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>

ii. **Board Audit Committee Charter** available for download at:

https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf

iii. Company Website: Governance Practices (Board Committees), available at:

https://aboitizpower.com/corporategovernance/governance-practices/#aboitizpowergovernance-framework

iv. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),** pp.136-138: Board Committees available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf</a>

v. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.207-209: Board Committees, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-</a>

1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina bility+Report.pdf

2.	Audit Committee is composed of at least
	three appropriately qualified non-
	executive directors, the majority of
	whom, including the Chairman is
	independent.
Pro	vide information or link/reference to a
doc	cument containing information on the

members of the Audit Committee, including their qualifications and type of directorship.

## Compliant

The Company's Audit Committee is composed 5 members, three of whom are independent directors, including the chairman. The members of the Audit Committee as of December 31, 2021 were:

Carlos C. Ejercito	Committee Chairman,
	Independent Director
Raphael P.M. Lotilla	Lead Independent
	Director
Eric Ramon O. Recto	Independent Director
Luis Miguel O. Aboitiz	Non-Executive Director
Danel C. Aboitiz	Executive Director

Links/references are as follows:

i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28, Board Audit Committee, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>

ii. Company Website: Board Audit Committee and Charter available for download at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-team/#board-committees">https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-team/#board-committees</a>

iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report,pp.225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina</a> bility+Report.pdf

iv. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)**, pp.179-182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf</a>

3. All the members of the committee have relevant background, knowledge, skills, and/or experience in the areas of accounting, auditing and finance.  Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the background, knowledge, skills, and/or experience of the members of the Audit Committee.	Compliant	The members of the Audit Committee are well experienced in the areas of accounting, audit and finance. Their full profiles are available in the Definitive Information Statement and in the Company's website.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance - Board Audit Committee, p. 28, Item 2 Composition, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP- Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.10-30, Item 5.: Directors and Executive Officers, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC- Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information- Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report,pp.198, Board of Directors, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap- southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina bility+Report.pdf  iv. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 98-115, Item 9. Directors and Executive Officers, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC- FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
4. The Chairman of the Audit Committee is not the Chairman of the Board or of any other committee.	Compliant	Mr. Carlos C. Ejercito, the Chairman of the Board Audit Committee, is an Independent Director, and is not the	

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the Chairman of the Audit Committee	Chairman of the Board of Directors, or any other board committee.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Results of the Organizational Meeting of the Board on April 26, 2021, available at:     https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure- 04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179- 182 The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at:     https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC- Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information- Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  iii. Company Website: Board Committees available at:     https://aboitizpower.com/corporate- governance/governance-team/#board-committees
Construct to Beauty and the 2.2	
1. Audit Committee approves all non-audit services conducted by the external auditor.  Provide proof that the Audit Committee approved all non-audit services conducted by the external auditor.	The Audit Committee selects, monitors and reviews the independence, performance and effectiveness, scope of work, fees and remuneration of the Company's external auditors. In addition, the Audit Committee reviews periodically the non-audit fees paid to the external auditor vis-a-vis its total annual income and the Company's total consultancy expenses.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28, Board Audit Committee – External Controls, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 130-131: Information on Independent Accountant and

2. Audit Committee conducts regular meetings and dialogues with the external audit team without anyone from management present.  Provide proof that the Audit Committee conducted regular meetings and dialogues with the external audit team without anyone from management present.	Compliant	Other Related Matters, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  iii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 96-97: External Audit Fees and Services, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf  iv. Board Audit Committee Charter available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  v. Internal Audit Charter, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/Updated-AP-Internal-Audit-Charter-Board-Audit-Committee-Signed-1.pdf  The Audit Committee regularly conducts dialogues with the External Auditors without anyone from management attending the meeting. The External Auditors directly report the results of their review to the Board Audit Committee as documented by both the agenda and minutes of quarterly Board Audit Committee meetings.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina bility+Report.pdf	
		ii. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)</b> , pp.179-182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at:	

		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-	
		Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	
		iii. Board Audit Committee Charter, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-	
		Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf	
		Addit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf	
Optional: Recommendation 3.2	<u>.</u>		
Audit Committee meet at least four times	Compliant	The Audit Committee Charter provided for the	
during the year.		committee to hold at least four regular meetings a year,	
		with the authority to convene special meetings, when	
Indicate the number of Audit Committee		deemed required. It also holds an annual joint meeting	
meetings during the year and provide proof		with the Risk and Reputation Committee. In 2020, five	
		meetings were held: March 3, April 27, July 28, October	
		29, and November 15, 2021.	
		25, and November 15, 2021.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		Links/reterences are as follows:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28,	
		Board Audit Committee, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	
		ii Board Audit Committee Charter in 2. Francisco of	
		ii. <b>Board Audit Committee Charter</b> , p.2: Frequency of	
		Meetings, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-	
		Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf	
		iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and	
		Sustainability Report, pp. 225-228, The Board Audit	
		Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available	
		at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina	
		bility+Report.pdf	
		<u>winty inteportupus</u>	
		iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179-	
		182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board	
		·	
		of Directors, available at:	

https://abolitzpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC- Form-2011-201-S-%28Definitive-Information- Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  2. Audit Committee approves the appointment and removal of the internal auditor.  The Internal Audit Committee evaluates, assesses and recommends the re-appointment or replacement of internal auditor to the Board of Directors.  Provide proof that the Audit Committee approved the appointment and removal of the internal auditor.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28, Board Audit Committee, available at:			<u> </u>
2. Audit Committee approves the appointment and removal of the internal auditor.  Compliant  The Internal Audit Head directly reports to the Audit Committee evaluates, assesses and recommends the re-appointment or replacement of internal auditor to the Board of Directors.  Provide proof that the Audit Committee approved the appointment and removal of the internal auditor.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28, Board Audit Committee, available at:  https://abolitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, available at https://abolitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. Abolitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://asp.southeast-1.amazonaws.com/abolitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132/133/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  Iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-15), pp.179-182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-
2. Audit Committee approves the appointment and removal of the internal auditor.  The Internal Audit Head directly reports to the Audit Committee evaluates, assesses and recommends the re-appointment or replacement of internal auditor to the Board of Directors.  Provide proof that the Audit Committee approved the appointment and removal of the internal auditor.  Links/references are as follows:  Links/references are as follows:  Board Audit Committee, available at:  https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-202-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, available at https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at:  https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-15), pp. 179-182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-
appointment and removal of the internal auditor.  Provide proof that the Audit Committee approved the appointment and removal of the internal auditor.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28, Board Audit Committee, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, available at https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast: 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/vpy-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179-182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf
appointment and removal of the internal auditor.  Provide proof that the Audit Committee approved the appointment and removal of the internal auditor.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28, Board Audit Committee, available at: https://aboitizopower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, available at https://aboitizopower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast: 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179-182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			
and recommends the re-appointment or replacement of internal auditor to the Board of Directors.  Provide proof that the Audit Committee approved the appointment and removal of the internal auditor.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28, Board Audit Committee, available at:	2. Audit Committee approves the	Compliant	The Internal Audit Head directly reports to the Audit
and recommends the re-appointment or replacement of internal auditor to the Board of Directors.  Provide proof that the Audit Committee approved the appointment and removal of the internal auditor.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28, Board Audit Committee, available at:	appointment and removal of the internal	•	Committee. The Audit Committee evaluates, assesses
of internal auditor to the Board of Directors.  Links/references are as follows:  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28, Board Audit Committee, available at:			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28, Board Audit Committee, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP- Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, available at https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board- Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV- Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179- 182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			
i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28, Board Audit Committee, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP- Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, available at https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board- Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV- Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179- 182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			
i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28, Board Audit Committee, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP- Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, available at https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board- Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV- Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179- 182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board	Provide proof that the Audit Committee		Links/references are as follows:
i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28, Board Audit Committee, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP- Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, available at https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board- Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV- Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179- 182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board	• •		Emily references are as follows:
Board Audit Committee, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP- Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, available at https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board- Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV- Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179- 182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			i Amended Manual on Cornorate Governance n. 28
https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP- Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, available at https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board- Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV- Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179- 182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board	are internal addition		•
Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, available at https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179-182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			
ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, available at https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179-182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			
https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV- Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179- 182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			Amended-Co-Mandar-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf
https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV- Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179- 182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			ii Poard Audit Committee Charter available at
Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV- Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179- 182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			
iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV- Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179- 182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			
Sustainability Report, pp.225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</a> iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179-182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			Addit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdi
Sustainability Report, pp.225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</a> iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179-182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			iii Abaitis 2021 Canaalidatad Amuual and
Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf">https://s3-ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp-content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV-Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf</a> iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179-182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			
at: https://s3-ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV- Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179- 182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			
1.amazonaws.com/aboitizcom-uploads/wp- content/uploads/2021/04/19132139/2020-AEV- Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.179- 182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			
iv. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)</b> , pp.179-182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			
Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf  iv. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)</b> , pp.179- 182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			
iv. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)</b> , pp.179- 182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			
182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			Annual-and-Sustainability-Report.pdf
182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board			
of Directors, available at:			·
<b>1</b>			
https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-			
Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-			
Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf			Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf
Recommendation 3.3	Recommendation 3.3		
1. Board establishes a Corporate Compliant In 2014, the Board established the Corporate	Board establishes a Corporate	Compliant	In 2014, the Board established the Corporate
Covernance Committee tacked to exist	Governance Committee tasked to assist	-	Governance Committee, which took over the functions
Governance Committee tasked to assist     Governance Committee, Which took over the functions	the Board in the performance of its		of the Nominations and Compensation Committee.

corporate governance responsibilities, including the functions that were formerly assigned to a Nomination and Remuneration Committee.

Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the Corporate Governance Committee, including its functions

Indicate if the Committee undertook the process of identifying the quality of directors aligned with the company's strategic direction, if applicable.

In 2020, the Board approved the amendment of the committee charter and renamed the committee as the ESCG Committee.

The ESCG Committee was tasked to develop and recommend to the Board a set of corporate governance principles, including independence standards, governance guidelines applicable to the selection, contribution and conduct of Board members, ensuring that appropriate senior leadership succession planning is in place throughout the Group. The Committee ensures that the Directors nominated and elected have the necessary skill set to steer the Company in the right direction.

Links/references are as follows:

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 22, Board ESCG Committee, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf
- ii. **Board ESCG Committee Charter,** available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AboitizPower-Board-ESCG-Committee-Charter--2022-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AboitizPower-Board-ESCG-Committee-Charter--2022-Final.pdf</a>
- iii. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)**, pp.136-138, Board Committees, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf
- iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.207-209: Board Committees, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>

		https://aboitizpower.com governance/governance-t	Governance Practices (Board //corporate-	
Corporate Governance Committee is composed of at least three members, all of whom should be independent directors.	Compliant	The ESCG Committee is co including all Independent Chairman. The members of December 31, 2021 were:	Directors including the of the ESCG Committee as of	
Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the members of the Corporate Governance		Raphael P.M. Lotilla	Committee Chairman – Lead Independent Director	
Committee, including their qualifications and type of directorship.		Carlos C. Ejercito	Independent Director	
type of unectorship.		Eric Ramon O. Recto	Independent Director	
		Sabin M. Aboitiz	Non-Executive Director	
		Luis Miguel O. Aboitiz	Non-Executive Director	
		Susan V. Valdez	Ex-Officio – Chief Human Resources Officer	
		Ma. Consolacion C. Mercado	Ex-Officio - Compliance Officer	
		David Jude L. Sta. Ana	Ex-Officio - External Relations Officer	
		Links/references are as fo	llows:	
		i. <b>Amended Manual on Co</b> Board ESCG Committee, a	orporate Governance, p. 25, vailable at:	

		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	
		ii. Board ESCG Committee Charter available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AboitizPow	
		er-Board-ESCG-Committee-Charter2022-Final.pdf	
		iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.136-	
		138, Board Committees, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-	
		Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	
		otatement/025 This is in Designation	
		iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and	
		Sustainability Report, pp.207-209: Board Committees,	
		available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-	
		southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina	
		bility+Report.pdf	
		bility+keport.pdi	
		v. Company Wohoite	
		v. Company Website,	
		https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-	
		governance/governance-team/#board-committees	
2 Chairman af the Corrected Correspond	Camadiant	NA Dankasi D.M. Latilla the Lead Independent	
3. Chairman of the Corporate Governance	Compliant	Mr. Raphael P.M. Lotilla, the Lead Independent	
Committee is an independent director.		Director has been the Chairman of the ESCG Committee	
		since April 26, 2021.	
Provide information or link/reference to a			
document containing information on the		Links/references are as follows:	
Chairman of the Corporate Governance			
Committee.		i. Results of the Organizational Meeting held on April	
		26, 2021, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-	
		04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf	
		ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 10-30,	
		Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	

		Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information- Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	
		iii. Company Website,  https://aboitizpower.com/corporate- governance/governance-team/#board-committees	
		iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 207-209, Board Committees, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>	
Optional: Recommendation 3.3.			
Corporate Governance Committee meet at least twice during the year.  Indicate the number of Corporate Governance	Compliant	During 2021, the ESCG Committee Members met thrice: February 16, July 12, and October 26, 2021.  Links/references are as follows:	
Committee meetings held during the year and provide proof thereof.		i. Board ESCG Committee Charter, pp. 2-3, Meetings of the Corporate Governance Committee, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AboitizPower-Board-ESCG-Committee-Charter2022-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AboitizPower-Board-ESCG-Committee-Charter2022-Final.pdf</a>	
		ii. Company Website: Attendance at Board & Committee Meetings, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/attendance-at-board-and-board-committee-meetings/">https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance-practices/attendance-at-board-and-board-committee-meetings/</a>	
		iii. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)</b> , p.133-136, Board Matters, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf</a>	
		iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p. 204, Attendance at Board and Committee Meetings, available at:	

T			
		https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina	
		<u>bility+Report.pdf</u>	
Recommendation 3.4			
Board establishes a separate Board Risk	Compliant	The Risk and Reputation Management Committee is	
Oversight Committee (BROC) that should		responsible for overseeing the Company's Enterprise	
be responsible for the oversight of a		Risk Management system to identify, measure,	
company's Enterprise Risk Management		monitor, and manage the Company's principal business	
system to ensure its functionality and effectiveness.		and reputation risks.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
Provide information or link/reference to a			
document containing information on the		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 36,	
Board Risk Oversight Committee (BROC),		Board Risk and Reputation Committee, available at:	
including its functions		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	
		ii. Board Risk and Reputation Committee Charter,	
		available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/2022-AP-	
		Board-Risk-and-Reputation-Management-Committee-	
		<u>Charter04212022-[Final].pdf</u>	
		iii. Company Website, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-	
		governance/governance-team/#board-committees	
		iv. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)</b> , pp.136-	
		138, Board Committees, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-	
		Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	
		v. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and	
		Sustainability Report, pp 207-209: Board Committees,	
		available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-	
		southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina	
		<u>bility+Report.pdf</u>	

			-	
BROC is composed of at least three members, the majority of whom should be independent directors, including the Chairman.	Non-Compliant	Manag	The members of the Risk and Reputation Management Committee as of December 31, 2021 were:	
Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the		Sabin	n M. Aboitiz	Committee Chairman, Non- Executive Director
members of the BROC, including their qualifications and type of directorship		Raph. Lotilla	nael P.M. la	Lead Independent Director
		Carlo	os C. Ejercito	Independent Director
		Eric R Recto	Ramon O. o	Independent Director
		Toshi	iro Kudama	Non-Executive Director
		Emm Rubic	nanuel V. o	Executive Director
		Mark Gome	k Louie L. iez	Ex-Officio Officer
			Luv T. telibano	Ex-Officio – Chief Financial Officer
		Reputa Non-Ex- believe Directo Comm view or of the operata also er perspe overse monito princip	ation Managen executive Direct of the Company' risks facing the tes. The composition ables it to take ective of senices the identific	

	1	<u> </u>
		i. Results of the Organizational Meeting held on April 26, 2021, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C- Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of- Organizational-Meeting.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 36, Board Risk and Reputation Committee, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/A P-Amended-CG-Manual-2022- Amendments-Final.pdf  iii. Board Risk and Reputation Committee Charter, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/2 022-AP-Board-Risk-and-Reputation- Management-Committee-Charter 04212022-[Final].pdf  iv. Company Website, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/corporate- governance/governance-team/#board- committees
3. The Chairman of the BROC is not the Chairman of the Board or of any other committee.  Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the Chairman of the BROC	Non- Compliant	Although the Chairman of the Board Risk and Reputation Management Committee, Mr. Sabin M. Aboitiz also acts as the Chairman of the Board, he nevertheless is a Non-Executive Director who has a wealth of experience in risk and reputation management.  The profile of Mr. Sabin M. Aboitiz is found in the following documents:  i. Results of the Organizational Meeting held on April 26, 2021, available at:

			https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 10-30, item 5, Directors and Executive Officers, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  iii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.109-
			115, Officers for 2021-2022, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/A P-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report- (Full-Report).pdf  iv. Company Website - https://aboitizpower.com/corporate- governance/governance-team
<ol> <li>At least one member of the BROC has relevant thorough knowledge and experience on risk and risk management.</li> <li>Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the background, skills, and/or experience of the members of the BROC.</li> </ol>	Compliant	All the members of the Risk and Reputation Management Committee has relevant experience on risk and risk management.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp10-30, item 5, Directors and Executive Officers, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  ii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.109-115, Officers for 2021-2022, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	

		iii. Company Website, available at:  https://aboitizpower.com/corporate- governance/governance-team/#board-committees	
Recommendation 3.5			
1. Board establishes a Related Party Transactions (RPT) Committee, which is tasked with reviewing all material related party transactions of the company.  Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the Related Party Transactions (RPT) Committee, including its functions.	Compliant	The Company has a RPT Committee tasked to monitor and review all material RPTs of the Company. The RPT Committee has the mandate to ensure that related party transactions are taken at an arm's length basis and within market rates, with sufficient documentation, and coursed through all appropriate levels of necessary approvals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 38, Board Related Party Transactions Committee, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Related Party Transactions Policy, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AP-Related-Party-Transaction-Policy-FINAL-SEC-received.pdf  iii. Board Related Party Transactions Committee Charter, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-RPT-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iv. Company Website, Board Committees available at: https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-team/#board-committees	
2. RPT Committee is composed of at least three non-executive directors, two of whom should be independent, including the Chairman.	Compliant	The RPT Committee is composed entirely of Independent Directors, including the Chairman of the Committee. The members of the RPT Committee as of December 31, 2021 were:	

Г		Γ		
Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the members of the RPT Committee, including their qualifications and type of directorship.		Eric Ramon O. Recto  Carlos C. Ejercito  Raphael P.M. Lotilla	Committee Chairman - Independent Director Independent Director Lead Independent Director	
		Links/references are as	follows:	
		<b>26, 2021,</b> available at:	m/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure- anizational-Meeting.pdf	
		Board Related Party Tra available at: https://aboitizpower.co	•	
		iii. Board Related Party available at: https://aboitizpower.co RPT-Committee-Charter	m/uploads/media/AP-Board-	
		iv. <b>Company Website</b> , a https://aboitizpower.co		
		available at: https://abc	p. 198, Board of Directors,	
Recommendation 3.6				
All established committees have a     Committee Charter stating in plain terms	Compliant		ommittee Charters for each of proved by the Board, namely:	

their respective purposes, memberships, structures, operations, reporting process, resources and other relevant information.  Provide information on or link/reference to the company's committee charters, containing all the required information, particularly the functions of the Committee that is necessary for performance evaluation purposes.		<ul> <li>Environmental, Social, and Corporate Governance Committee,</li> <li>Audit Committee,</li> <li>Risk &amp; Reputation Management Committee,</li> <li>Related Party Transaction Committee,</li> <li>Executive Committee, and</li> <li>Cyber and Information Committee</li> </ul> The Company's Committee Charters are made available on the Company's website.
Committee Charters provide standards for evaluating the performance of the Committees.	Compliant	The full list of committee members are made available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-team/#board-committees">https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-team/#board-committees</a>
3. Committee Charters were fully disclosed on the company's website.  Provide link to company's website where the Committee Charters are disclosed.	Compliant	Links/references are as follows:  i. Board ESCG Charter - https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AboitizPow er-Board-ESCG-Committee-Charter2022-Final.pdf  ii. Board Audit Committee Charter - https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board- Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. Board Risk & Reputation Committee Charter - https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/2022-AP- Board-Risk-and-Reputation-Management-Committee- Charter04212022-[Final].pdf  iv. Board Related Party Transaction Committee Charter - https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board- RPT-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  v. Board Executive Committee Charter - https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-EXCOM-Draft- Charter-clean-05.14.2018.pdf

vi. Board Cyber and Information Security Committee - https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/1AP-ISM-001-C001-Charter-(Aboitiz-Power-Board-Cyber-and-Information-Security-Committee).pdf

The assessment forms and assessment process are accessible through the following link:

vii. Company Website, Board Assessment Forms, https://aboitizpower.com/corporategovernance/policies-and-protocols/#boardperformance-assessment

viii. Company Website: Governance Practices (Board Committees), available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/aboitizpower-governance-practices/aboitizpower-governance-practices/aboitizpower-governance-practices/aboitizpower-governance-practices/aboitizpower-governance-practices/aboitizpower-governance-practices/aboitizpower-governance-gov

**Principle 4:** To show full commitment to the company, the directors should devote the time and attention necessary to properly and effectively perform their duties and responsibilities, including sufficient time to be familiar with the corporation's business.

governance-framework/

1.	The Directors attend and actively
	participate in all meetings of the Board,
	Committees and shareholders in person

Recommendation 4.1

Committees and shareholders in person or through tele-/videoconferencing conducted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Commission.

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the process and procedure for tele/videoconferencing board and/or committee meetings.

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the

## Compliant

The Company's Revised Manual mandates each director to devote time and attention necessary to properly discharge his duties and responsibilities.

To this end, Directors attend and actively participate in Board and Committee meetings whether the meeting is via tele or video conference, or the Directors are physically present during the meeting. The Company provides different secured online platforms to ensure attendance and active participation for all Directors.

Despite the continued COVID-related travel restrictions in 2021, the Board and committee activities remained business as usual. Meetings were conducted through a

secure video-conferencing platform that allowed each attendance and participation of directors to Board. Committee and shareholders' member to interact and participate remotely. meetings. In addition, the Company held a Virtual Annual Stockholders' Meeting for the second consecutive year which was attended by all of the Directors. These meetings were conducted in consonance with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 06, Series of 2020 on the participation of directors in regular and special meetings through tele/video conferencing and other remote or electronic means of communication. Links/references are as follows: i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 19 Board Meetings and Quorum Requirement, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p.133-136, Board Matters, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p. 204, Attendance at Board and Committee Meetings, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina bility+Report.pdf iv. **2021 ASM Minutes**, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-Minutes-2021-04.26.21-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting-FINAL-DRAFTv3.pdf v. Company Website: Attendance at Board & Board Committee Meetings, available at:

			https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-	
			governance/governance-practices	
2.	The directors review meeting materials	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual mandates each	
	for all Board and Committee meetings.		director to devote time and attention necessary to	
	Tor all board and committee meetings.		properly discharge his duties and responsibilities.	
			property discharge his duties and responsibilities.	
			Directors are expected to attend and actively	
			participate in Board and Committee meetings, review	
			meeting materials, and ask questions or seek	
			explanation. To facilitate productive discussions during	
			meetings, Board and Committee meeting materials are	
			uploaded to the Diligent Boardbooks at least five days	
			before the meeting.	
			before the meeting.	
			See response in Recommendation 1.5.	
			See response in Recommendation 1.5.	
			Links/references are as follows:	
			i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 7-	
			14. Duties and Responsibilities of a Director available	
			at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-	
			Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	
			ii. <b>Board Charter</b> , p. 8: Process Flow For Board and	
			Committee Meetings, available at:	
			https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-	
			<u>Charter2022-Final.pdf</u>	
			iii Caa aanuula a maallaa ah D. J. CDi. J.	
			iii. See sample e-mail to the Board of Directors	
			notifying them that the materials for the 2021 Regular	
			Board Meeting have been uploaded to the	
			Boardbooks. (Annex "A")	
3.	The directors ask the necessary questions	Compliant	The Company's Directors are expected to remain	
	or seek clarifications and explanations		abreast of relevant industry developments and be	
	during the Board and Committee		knowledgeable with the Company's operations to	
	meetings.		enable him to meaningfully contribute to the Board's	
	0-		work. They are likewise expected to attend and actively	
<u> </u>			TOTAL THEY are incovide expected to attend and actively	

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on any questions raised or clarification/explanation sought by the directors		participate in Board and Committee meetings, review meeting materials and, if called for, ask questions or seek explanations.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 7-14 Duties and Responsibilities of a Director, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a> ii. Board Charter, p. 1: The Governance Style of the Board, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter2022-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter2022-Final.pdf</a>	
Recommendation 4.2			
1. Non-executive directors concurrently serve in a maximum of five publicly-listed companies to ensure that they have sufficient time to fully prepare for minutes, challenge Management's proposals/views, and oversee the long-term strategy of the company.  Disclose if the company has a policy setting the limit of board seats that a non-executive director can hold simultaneously.  Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the directorships of the company's directors in both listed and non-listed companies	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual limits the directorships of its members to a maximum of 5 publicly-listed companies outside the Aboitiz Group.  In 2021, none of the Directors of the Company served in more than five boards of publicly-listed companies outside the Aboitiz Group.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 18, Guidelines in the Number of Directorships, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.10-30: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	

1. The directors notify the company's board before accepting a directorship in another company.  Provide copy of written notification to the board or minutes of board meeting wherein the matter was discussed.  Links/references are as follows:  Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 18, Guidelines in the Number of Directorships, requires every Board member to disclose his directorships in other companies and notify the Board prior to his acceptance of any directorship outside the Aboitiz Group during his/her term.  Links/references are as follows:  Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 18, Guidelines in the Number of Directorships, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf			iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 147-151, Certification of Independent Directors, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p. 198, Board Matters, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf  v. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.198-115, Directors and Officers for 2021-2022, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf  vi. Company Website, Profiles of the Directors, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-reports-and-scorecards/#board-of-directors
	The directors notify the company's board before accepting a directorship in another company.  Provide copy of written notification to the board or minutes of board meeting wherein	Compliant	Guidelines on the Number of Directorships, requires every Board member to disclose his directorships in other companies and notify the Board prior to his acceptance of any directorship outside the Aboitiz Group during his/her term.  Links/references are as follows:  Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 18, Guidelines in the Number of Directorships, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-</a>

	Company does not have any executive directors who serve in more than two	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual mandates that the CEO and other Executive Directors shall submit themselves	
	boards of listed companies outside of the		to a low active limit on membership in other corporate	
	group.		boards.	
			In 2021, the Executive Directors of the Company did not	
			serve in more than two boards of listed companies outside the Aboitiz Group. The profiles of the Directors	
			indicate all their directorship positions within and	
			outside the Group are found in the Definitive	
			Information Statement and the Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report.	
			Links/references are as follows:	
			i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 18,	
			Guidelines in the Number of Directorships, available	
			at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-	
			Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	
			ii. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> pp.10-30:	
			Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
			Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-	
			Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	
			iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p. 198, Board Matters, available	
			at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-	
			1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina	
			<u>bility+Report.pdf</u>	
			iv. <b>Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)</b> , pp.198-115,	
			Directors and Officers for 2021-2022, available at:	
			https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
			FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
L				

Company schedules board of directors' meetings before the start of the financial year.	Compliant	The schedule of board meetings for each year is prepared before the end of the current year, presented during the last board meeting for the year, and once confirmed, disseminated to the Board of Directors via email, calendar invites, and through Diligent BoardBooks. The Company's Corporate Secretary assists the Board in preparing an annual Board calendar.	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 42, Duties and Responsibilities of the Corporate Secretary, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdff">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdff</a>	
		ii. <b>Company Website</b> : Attendance at Board & Board Committee Meetings, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices">https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance-practices</a>	
		iii. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)</b> , pp.133-136: Board Matters, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf	
		iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p. 204: Attendance at Board and Committee Meetings, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>	
		v. <b>Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)</b> , pp.123-126: Board Matters, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf</a>	
Board of directors meet at least six times during the year.	Compliant	In 2021, the Board of Directors met ten (10) times.	

		Links/references are as follows:	
Indicate the number of board meetings during the year and provide proof		i. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)</b> , p.133-136, Board Matters, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf</a>	
		ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p. 204, Attendance at Board and Committee Meetings, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>	
		iii. <b>Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)</b> , pp. 123-126, Board Matters, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC- FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
		iv. <b>Company Website</b> : Attendance at Board & Board Committee Meetings, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices">https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices</a>	
4. Company requires as minimum quorum of at least 2/3 for board decisions.  Indicate the required minimum quorum for board decisions	Compliant	In accordance with Section 4 Article 1 of the Company's By-laws, a majority of the members of the Board shall constitute a quorum and majority vote of the Directors is required to approve board decisions unless a higher voting percentage is required by law.	
		However, as a matter of practice, decisions of the Company's Board are always made with the consensus or vote of all of the Company's Independent Directors and such number of other Directors that result in at least a 2/3 or a unanimous vote of all Directors.	
		Links/references are as follows:	

i. Amended By-Laws, p.1: Section 4: Quorum,
available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp-
content/uploads/BL-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-
Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf
ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 19
Board Meetings and Quorum Requirement, available
at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-
Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf

iii. **Board Charter** – p. 7, Board Meetings, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter--2022-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter--2022-Final.pdf</a>

Principle 5: The board should endeavor to exercise an objective and independent judgment on all corporate affairs

## **Recommendation 5.1**

1.	The Board has at least 3 independent
	directors or such number as to constitute
	one-third of the board, whichever is
	higher.

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the number of independent directors in the board

## Compliant

Article Sixth of the Company's Articles of Incorporation allows the Company to have nine Directors. The Company's Revised Manual mandates that the Board must, as a general rule, have at least three (3) Independent Directors.

In 2021, the Company had three Independent Directors, namely: Raphael P.M. Lotilla, Carlos C. Ejercito, and Eric Ramon O. Recto. They constituted one-third of the Board members.

Links/references are as follows:

- i. Amended Articles of Incorporation, Section Sixth, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AOI-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AOI-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf</a>
- ii. Results of the Organizational Meeting on April 26, 2021, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf</a>

		iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 14, Qualifications of Members of the Board, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP- Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	
		iv. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)</b> , pp.10-30: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf</a>	
		v. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.198: Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>	
		vi. <b>Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)</b> , pp. 98-115, Item 9. Directors and Executive Officers, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf</a>	
		vii. Company Website, Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-reports-and-scorecards/#board-of-directors">https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-reports-and-scorecards/#board-of-directors</a>	
Recommendation 5.2			
The independent directors possess all the qualifications and none of the disqualifications to hold the positions.   Provide information or link/reference to a	Compliant	Per Company's Revised Manual, an Independent Director should, as a general rule, possess a general understanding of the business of the Company. He should possess, as much as practicable, the qualifications and stature that would enable him to	
document containing information on the qualifications of the independent directors.		effectively and objectively participate in the deliberations of the Board.	

Pursuant to this, the Governance and Compliance Team maintains and applies a checklist of all the qualifications required by the Company's Revised Manual, Amended By-Laws, Securities Regulation Code, and applicable laws. All the three Independent Directors have met the requirements.

Required qualifications for Directors are found in the Revised Manual:

i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 14, Qualifications of Members of the Board, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>

The profiles of the Company's Directors are found in the following:

- ii. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)**, pp.10-15: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers and pp.146-149, Certification of Independent Directors available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf</a>
- iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.198: Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>
- iv. **Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)**, pp. 98-115, Item 9. Directors and Executive Officers, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A---2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A---2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf</a>

Supplement to Recommendation 5.2

Company has no shareholder	Compliant	The Company has no shareholder agreements, bylaws	
agreements, by-laws provisions, or other		provisions, or other arrangements that constrain the	
arrangements that constrain the		Directors' ability to vote independently.	
directors' ability to vote independently.			
		Links/references are as follows:	
Provide link/reference to a document			
containing information that directors are not		i. <b>Amended By-Laws</b> , p. 4, Article II Section 6: Powers	
constrained to vote independently.		of the Board, available at:	
, ,		https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/BL-	
		ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-	
		10.01.2020-for-website.pdf	
		10.01.2020 for website.pur	
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 7-	
		14, Duties and Responsibilities of a Director, available	
		at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	
		Amended-Co-Mandal-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	
		iii. <b>Board Charter</b> , p.7, Board Meetings, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-	
		<u>Charter2022-Final.pdf</u>	
Recommendation 5.3			
The independent directors serve for a	Compliant	The Company complies with the requirements of SEC	
cumulative term of nine years (reckoned	Compilant	Memorandum Circular No. 4, Series of 2017 prescribing	
, ,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
from 2012).		term limits for Independent Directors. Under the	
2 11 16 11 11 11 16		Revised Manual, Independent Directors may serve for	
Provide information or link/reference to a		a maximum of nine consecutive years, starting from	
document showing the years IDs have served		2012 making sure however that the shareholders' legal	
as such.		right to vote and voted as Directors remain inviolable.	
		An Independent Director who has served for nine	
		consecutive years may be permitted to be appointed	
		for another term, provided the Board shall provide	
		meritorious justifications and advise the shareholders	
		of such justifications during the annual shareholders'	
		meeting.	
		As of December 31, 2021, no Independent Director has	
		served for more than nine years.	

		Links/references are as follows:	
		i Amandad By Laws n 2: Article II Section 2	
		i. Amended By Laws, p. 3: Article II Section 2.	
		Independent Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/BL-">https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/BL-</a>	
		ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-	
		<u>10.01.2020-for-website.pdf</u>	
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 17,	
		Selection of the Members of the Board of Directors	
		and Officers, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	
		iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.10-	
		15: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available	
		at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-	
		Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	
		iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and	
		Sustainability Report, p.168 - 169: Board of Directors,	
		available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-	
		southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina	
		<u>bility+Report.pdf</u>	
		A ID (650 5 47 4) 400 400 5	
		v. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 123-126, Board	
		Matters, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-</a>	
		FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
The company bars an independent	Compliant	The Company complies with the requirements of SEC.	
director from serving in such capacity		Memorandum Circular No. 4, Series of 2017 prescribing	
after the term limit of nine years.		term limits for Independent Directors.	
,		· ·	
Provide information or link/reference to a		Pursuant to the Company's Revised Manual,	
document containing information on the		Independent Directors may serve for a maximum of	
aucument containing information on the		independent Directors may serve for a maximum of	

company's policy on term limits for its nine consecutive years, starting from 2012 making sure independent director however that the shareholders' legal right to vote and vote as Directors remain inviolable. An Independent Director who has served for nine consecutive years may be permitted to be appointed for another term, provided the Board shall provide meritorious justifications and advise the shareholders of such justifications during the Annual Shareholders' Meeting. Links/references are as follows: i. Amended By Laws, p. 3: Article II Section 2. Independent Directors, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/BL-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 17, Selection of the Members of the Board of Directors and Officers, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.10-30: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.198: Board of Directors, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina bility+Report.pdf v. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 123-126, Board Matters, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A---2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf

3. In the instance that the company retains an independent director in the same capacity after nine years, the board provides meritorious justification and seeks shareholders' approval during the annual shareholders' meeting.  Provide reference to the meritorious justification and seeks shareholders' meeting.  Provide reference to the meritorious justification and proof of shareholders' approval during the annual shareholders' meeting.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended By-Laws, p. 3: Article II Section 2. Independent Directors, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/ADI-ABOIIT2-Power.com/Ropalom/eneded-10.01.200-for-website.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 17, Selection of the Members of the Board of Directors and Officers, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-15) pp.10-30: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-15) pp.10-30: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-15) pp.10-30: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-CG-Form_2021-201-5-W&&Boffinity-Information-Statement%29-FinAL-InDESIGN.pdf  iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.198: Board of Directors, available at: https://aboitizpower.orm/uploads/sata/AP-SEC-Form_2021-201-5-W&&Boffinity-Information-Statement%29-FinAL-InDESIGN.pdf  iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.198: Board of Directors, available at: https://aboitizpower.orm/uploads/sata/AP-CG-Form_2021-201-30-30-30-30-30-30-30-30-30-30-30-30-30-	an independent director in the same capacity after nine years, the board provides meritorious justification and seeks shareholders' approval during the annual shareholders' meeting.  Provide reference to the meritorious justifications and advisations and				
		an independent director in the same capacity after nine years, the board provides meritorious justification and seeks shareholders' approval during the annual shareholders' meeting.  Provide reference to the meritorious justification and proof of shareholders' approval during the annual shareholders'	Compliant	Independent Directors has exceed the nine-year term limit.  An Independent Director who has served for nine consecutive years may be permitted to be appointed for another term, provided the Board shall provide meritorious justifications and advise the shareholders of such justifications during the Annual Shareholders' Meeting.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended By-Laws, p. 3: Article II Section 2. Independent Directors, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AOI-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 17, Selection of the Members of the Board of Directors and Officers, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS) pp.10-30: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.198: Board of Directors, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina	

		v. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 123-126, Board Matters, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf</a>
Recommendation 5.4		
The positions of Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer are held by separate individuals.  Identify the company's Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer	Compliant	During 2021, Mr. Sabin M. Aboitiz served as the Company's Chairman of the Board of Directors, while Mr. Emmanuel V. Rubio served as the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer.  Links/references are as follows:
		i. Amended By Laws, p. 5: Article III Section 3 (Chairman) and Section 5 (Chief Executive Officer), available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AOI-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AOI-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf</a>
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 6, The Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (CEO), available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>
		iii. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)</b> , pp.10-30: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf</a>
		iv. <b>Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)</b> , pp. 98-115, Item 9. Directors and Executive Officers, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf
		v. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.198, Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-</a>

		southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina bility+Report.pdf  vi. Company Website, Board of Directors available at: https://aboitizpower.com/corporate- governance/governance-reports-and- scorecards/#board-of-directors	
<ol> <li>The Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer have clearly defined responsibilities.</li> <li>Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the roles and responsibilities of the Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer.</li> <li>Identify the relationship of Chairman and CEO.</li> </ol>	Compliant	The Company's Amended By Laws, Revised Manual, and Board Charter clearly and separately define the duties and responsibilities of the Company's Chairman of the Board of Directors and CEO.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended By-Laws, p. 2-3, The Board of Directors, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/BL-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 6, The Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (CEO), available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  iii. Board Charter, p. 3: Board Leadership and the Role of the Chairman; and p. 5: The President and the Chief Executive Officer, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter2022-Final.pdf	
Recommendation 5.5			
If the Chairman of the Board is not an independent director, the board designates a lead director among the independent directors.	Compliant	During 2021, Mr. Sabin M. Aboitiz, served as the Chairman of the Board. The Company's Lead Independent Director during 2021 was Mr. Raphael P.M. Lotilla.	

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on a lead independent director and his roles and responsibilities, if any.  Indicate if Chairman is independent.  Recommendation 5.6		i. Results of the 2021 Organizational Meeting on April 26, 2021, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 6, The Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (CEO), available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  iii. Board Charter, p. 3: Board Leadership and the Role of the Chairman; and p. 5: The President and the Chief Executive Officer, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter2022-Final.pdf  iv. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS) pp.10-30: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  v. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 98-115, Item 9. Directors and Executive Officers, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
Directors with material interest in a transaction affecting the corporation abstain from taking part in the deliberations on the transaction.  Provide proof of abstention, if this was the case	Compliant	In a conflict of interest situation, the conflicted board member is required to promptly notify the Board, through the Company's Corporate Secretary, of any actual or potential conflict of interest as soon as they become aware of it. The conflicted board member shall not participate in discussions on transactions in which he/she is a conflicted party and shall also abstain from voting on such issues.	

There was no transaction in 2021 where a director had a material interest in the transaction and abstained from taking part in the deliberations.  In addition, the Office of the Chief Financial Officer maintains a conflict of interest register where all declared potential and actual conflict of interest are recorded. To this end, Directors and officers are required to submit and update an RPT Certification wherein they disclose potential conflict of interest situations.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate of Governance, pp. 7-14, Item 5. Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: https://abolitzpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Policy on Conflict of Interest available at: https://abolitzpower.com/uploads/RP-Related-GG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  iii. Policy on Conflict of Interest available at: https://abolitzpower.com/uploads/2015/07/Board-Policy-Conflict-of-Interest-Situations.pdf  iiii. Policy on Related-Party Transactions, available at: https://abolitzpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AP-Related-Party-Transaction-Policy-FINAL-SEC-received.pdf  Recommendation 5.7  1. The non-executive directors (NEDs) have separate periodic meetings with the external auditor and heads of the internal auditor, ompliance officer, and the Chief Legal Officer, the Compliance				
available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a> ii. Policy on Conflict of Interest available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/07/Board-Policy-Conflict-of-Interest-Situations.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/07/Board-Policy-Conflict-of-Interest-Situations.pdf</a> iii. Policy on Related-Party Transactions, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AP-Related-Party-Transaction-Policy-FINAL-SEC-received.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AP-Related-Party-Transaction-Policy-FINAL-SEC-received.pdf</a> The Audit Committee annually holds a private session with the Internal Auditor, the external auditors, management and Corporate Officers such as the CEO, internal audit, compliance and risk the Chief Operating Officer, the CFO, the Chief Legal Officer, the CFO, the Chief Legal Officer, the Compliance Officer, and the Chief Risk			a material interest in the transaction and abstained from taking part in the deliberations.  In addition, the Office of the Chief Financial Officer maintains a conflict of interest register where all declared potential and actual conflict of interest are recorded. To this end, Directors and officers are required to submit and update an RPT Certification wherein they disclose potential conflict of interest situations.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate of Governance, pp.	
https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP- Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Policy on Conflict of Interest available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp- content/uploads/2015/07/Board-Policy-Conflict-of- Interest-Situations.pdf  iii. Policy on Related-Party Transactions, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AP- Related-Party-Transaction-Policy-FINAL-SEC- received.pdf  Recommendation 5.7  1. The non-executive directors (NEDs) have separate periodic meetings with the external auditor and heads of the internal auditor and heads of the internal audit, compliance and risk functions, without any executive present.  Compliant  The Audit Committee annually holds a private session with the Internal Auditor, the external auditors, management and Corporate Officers such as the CEO, the Chief Operating Officer, the CFO, the Chief Legal Officer, the Compliance Officer, and the Chief Risk				
Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Policy on Conflict of Interest available at:				
https://aboitizpower.com/wp- content/uploads/2015/07/Board-Policy-Conflict-of- Interest-Situations.pdf  iii. Policy on Related-Party Transactions, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AP- Related-Party-Transaction-Policy-FINAL-SEC- received.pdf  Precommendation 5.7  1. The non-executive directors (NEDs) have separate periodic meetings with the external auditor and heads of the internal audit, compliance and risk functions, without any executive present.  Compliant  The Audit Committee annually holds a private session with the Internal Auditor, the external auditors, management and Corporate Officers such as the CEO, the Chief Operating Officer, the CFO, the Chief Legal Officer, the Compliance Officer, and the Chief Risk				
https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AP-Related-Party-Transaction-Policy-FINAL-SEC-received.pdf  Recommendation 5.7  1. The non-executive directors (NEDs) have separate periodic meetings with the external auditor and heads of the internal audit, compliance and risk functions, without any executive present.  Compliant  The Audit Committee annually holds a private session with the Internal Auditor, the external auditors, management and Corporate Officers such as the CEO, the Chief Operating Officer, the CFO, the Chief Legal Officer, the Compliance Officer, and the Chief Risk			https://aboitizpower.com/wp- content/uploads/2015/07/Board-Policy-Conflict-of-	
Recommendation 5.7  1. The non-executive directors (NEDs) have separate periodic meetings with the external auditor and heads of the internal audit, compliance and risk functions, without any executive present.  Related-Party-Transaction-Policy-FINAL-SEC-received.pdf  The Audit Committee annually holds a private session with the Internal Auditor, the external auditors, management and Corporate Officers such as the CEO, the Chief Operating Officer, the CFO, the Chief Legal Officer, the Compliance Officer, and the Chief Risk				
Recommendation 5.7  1. The non-executive directors (NEDs) have separate periodic meetings with the external auditor and heads of the internal audit, compliance and risk functions, without any executive present.  Compliant  The Audit Committee annually holds a private session with the external auditors, the external auditors, management and Corporate Officers such as the CEO, the Chief Operating Officer, the CFO, the Chief Legal Officer, and the Chief Risk				
1. The non-executive directors (NEDs) have separate periodic meetings with the external auditor and heads of the internal audit, compliance and risk functions, without any executive present.  Compliant  The Audit Committee annually holds a private session with the Internal Auditor, the external auditors, management and Corporate Officers such as the CEO, the Chief Operating Officer, the CFO, the Chief Legal Officer, and the Chief Risk			·	
1. The non-executive directors (NEDs) have separate periodic meetings with the external auditor and heads of the internal audit, compliance and risk functions, without any executive present.  Compliant  The Audit Committee annually holds a private session with the Internal Auditor, the external auditors, management and Corporate Officers such as the CEO, the Chief Legal Officer, the Compliance Officer, and the Chief Risk				
separate periodic meetings with the external auditor and heads of the internal audit, compliance and risk functions, without any executive present.  with the Internal Auditor, the external auditors, management and Corporate Officers such as the CEO, the Chief Operating Officer, the CFO, the Chief Legal Officer, the Compliance Officer, and the Chief Risk		Compliant	The Audit Committee annually holds a private session	
internal audit, compliance and risk the Chief Operating Officer, the CFO, the Chief Legal Officer, the Compliance Officer, and the Chief Risk		Compliant	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
functions, without any executive present.  Officer, the Compliance Officer, and the Chief Risk	external auditor and heads of the		management and Corporate Officers such as the CEO,	
	·			
management officer friede friede friede and provide and	functions, without any executive present.		Officer, the Compliance Officer, and the Chief Risk   Management Officer. These meetings will provide an	

The meetings are chaired by the lead independent director.	Compliant	opportunity to discuss audit, management and Committee performance. All Non-Executive Directors	
Provide proof and details of said meeting, if any.		shall attend the executive session. In 2021, this private session was held on October 29, 2021.	
Provide information on the frequency and attendees of meetings.		For internal audit, the chairman of the Audit Committee engages with the AP Internal Audit Head in quarterly meetings aside from the scheduled board audit committee meetings.	
		During 2021, the Chairman of the Audit Committee was Mr. Carlos C. Ejercito, an Independent Director. He is an expert on tax, finance, accounting, process and audit issues, and can competently lead the Committee on the performance of its functions.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 28: Board Audit Committee on Executive Sessions, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>	
		ii. Internal Audit Charter, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/Updated-AP- Internal-Audit-Charter-Board-Audit-Committee- Signed-1.pdf	
		iii. <b>Board Audit Committee Charter</b> , page 3: Private Sessions, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf</a>	
		iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report,pp.225-228, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>	

Outional Principle 5		v. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)</b> , pp.179-182: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf</a>	
<ol> <li>Optional: Principle 5</li> <li>None of the directors is a former CEO of the company in the past 2 years.</li> <li>Provide name/s of company CEO for the past 2 years</li> </ol>	Compliant	Mr. Erramon I. Aboitiz, a Non-Executive Director, served as the Company's Chief Executive Officer until his retirement on December 31, 2019. Mr. Aboitiz was not re-elected to the Company's Board of Directors in 2021.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Results of the 2021 ASM on April 26, 2021, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting.pdf</a>	
<b>Principle 6:</b> The best measure of the Board's eff body, and assess whether it possesses the right Recommendation 6.1		in assessment process. The Board should regularly carry out d competencies.	evaluations to appraise its performance as a
Board conducts an annual self- assessment of its performance as a whole.  Provide proof of self-assessments conducted for the whole board, the individual members, the Chairman and the Committees	Compliant	In accordance with the Revised Manual, the members of the Board and Board Committees annually conduct self-assessments of their collective and individual performance. In addition, the Directors assess the performance of Corporate Officers such as the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief and Risk Officer, the Compliance Officer, and the	
<ol> <li>The Chairman conducts a self-assessment of his performance.</li> <li>The individual members conduct a self-assessment of their performance.</li> </ol>	Compliant Compliant	Internal Audit Head.  The Chairman of the Board has the mandate to ensure that the performance of the Board, Board committees, and its members is evaluated at least once a year and discussed/followed up on.	

4. Each committee conducts a self-	Compliant	
assessment of its performance.	•	The Chairman likewise conducts a self-assessment of
·		his performance. In the event the Chairman of the
		Board is not independent, the Lead Independent
		Director shall contribute to the performance evaluation
		of the Chairman.
		The self-assessment forms to be answered by the
		Directors are available in the Company's website at:
		i. Board Assessment Forms:
		https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-
		governance/policies-and-protocols/#board-
		<u>performance-assessment</u>
		Links/references are as follows:
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 21,
		Policy on Performance Assessment of the Board,
		Board Committees and Senior Management, available
		at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-
		Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf
		Definition information (teleproperty (20 IC) or 422
		iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p.133-
		136, Board Matters, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-
		04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf
		04.20.21-Nesuits-of-ofganizational-infecting.pdf
		iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and
		Sustainability Report, p. 202: Board Performance
		Assessment, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-">https://aboitizcom-</a>
		<u>uploads.s3.ap-southeast-</u>
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina
		<u>bility+Report.pdf</u>
		v. <b>Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)</b> , pp. 125-126, Part
		IV. Corporate Governance – Board Performance,
		available at:
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-
		FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf

5. Every three years, the assessments are supported by an external facilitator.  Identify the external facilitator and provide proof of use of an external facilitator.	Compliant	Under the Revised Manual, the Board's annual assessments should be supported by an external facilitator at least once every three (3) years.  In 2020, AboitizPower engaged the Good Governance Advocates and Practitioners of the Philippines (GGAPP), an independent association of corporate governance practitioners, to support their Board performance assessment exercise. The next Board performance assessment that will be supported by an external facilitator must be conducted by 2023.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 21, Policy on Performance Assessment of the Board, Board Committees and Senior Management, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Company Website — Board Performance Assessment (The certification of GGAPP) is available at, https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/performance-assessment-of-the-board-board-committees-and-senior-management/	
		iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p.133-136, Board Matters, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf</a> iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p. 202: Board Performance Assessment, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-">https://aboitizcom-</a>	

		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina bility+Report.pdf  v. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 125-126, Part IV. Corporate Governance – Board Performance, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC- FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
		TONN 17 A 2021 Allilida Report (Full Report), pul	
1. Board has in place a system that provides, at the minimum, criteria and process to determine the performance of the Board, individual directors and committees.  Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the system of the company to evaluate the performance of the board, individual directors and committees, including a feedback mechanism from shareholders	Compliant	Every year, the members of the Board answer a Self-Assessment Questionnaire that is composed of varying statements based on: (i) the Company's compliance with applicable, and best corporate governance practices and principles (ii) the individual Director's participation, engagement, and contribution to the Board and Board Committees; and (iii) an evaluation of the performance by the Board of its duties and responsibilities as provided in the Revised Manual, Charter Documents, and governing policies.  In addition, the Company's Directors are evaluated by their respective key officers based on the following criteria: (i) business acumen, (ii) independent judgment, (iii) familiarity with the business, (iv) active participation and effective challenge, (v) professional expertise and network, (vi) value contribution, (vii) embodiment of Aboitiz core values, and (viii) reputation. Assessment results are presented to the ESCG Committee as part of the nomination and selection process of incumbent Board members.  The Chairman of the Board is mandated to ensure that the self-assessment is done at least once a year and the results are discussed by the ESCG Committee.  Lastly, the Shareholder Relations Officer submits to the Board Secretariat: (a) all comments and feedback received from individual shareholders gathered from	

the Company's ASM, and (b) all comments and feedback received via the shareholder's portal in the Company's website. The Corporate Secretary then reports such comments and feedback to the Board ESCG Committee.

See response in Recommendations 6.1.1 to 6.1.4.

Links/references are as follows:

- i. Company Website: Board Assessment Form, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/policies-and-protocols/#board-performance-assessment">https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/policies-and-protocols/#board-performance-assessment</a>
- ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 21, Policy on Performance Assessment of the Board, Board Committees and Senior Management, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>
- iii. **Company Website,** Contact Us, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/contact-us/">https://aboitizpower.com/contact-us/</a>
- iv. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)**, p.133-136, Board Matters, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf</a>
- v. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p. 202: Board Performance Assessment, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>
- vi. **Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)**, pp. 125-126, Part IV. Corporate Governance Board Performance, available at:

		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
2. The system allows for a feedback	Compliant	The Company makes available to its shareholders	
mechanism from the shareholders.		various communication channels to collect their	
		feedback: (i) the Company's website contains the	
		names of all Directors and a "Contact us" portion,	
		where shareholders can reach out to the Directors, (ii)	
		a specific portal for whistleblowing is also provided,	
		with the report going directly to the inboxes of the	
		intended person, and (iii) during the 2021 ASM,	
		representatives from the Company's Investor Relations	
		Office and Shareholder Relations Office were present	
		to receive comments, feedbacks, and suggestions from	
		shareholders.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Company Website, Contact Us, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/contact-	
		us/shareholders-online-request/	
		<u>us/stiarenoiders-offiline-request/</u>	
		··· vale at the country of	
		ii. Whistleblowing Hotline -	
		https://aboitizpower.com/contact-	
		us/whistleblowing/	
Principle 7: Members of the Board are duty-ho	and to apply high othics	al standards, taking into account the interests of all stakeholders.	
Recommendation 7.1	and to apply mgn ethica	as standards, taking into account the interests of all stakeholders.	
	Compliant	The Company adopted the Code of Ethics and Dusiness	
Board adopts a Code of Business     Good at and Ethics, which provides	Compliant	The Company adopted the Code of Ethics and Business	
Conduct and Ethics, which provide		Conduct (the Code) in 2002, which was amended in	
standards for professional and ethical		2017, and most recently, in 2021. The Code sets out	
behavior, as well as articulate acceptable		how the Executive Management, team leaders, and	
and unacceptable conduct and practices		team members can achieve and maintain ethical	
in internal and external dealings of the		standards in the Company's day to day operations and	
company.		summarize the Company's fundamental policies and	
		directives. The Amended Code is to strengthen the	
		Company's commitment to sustainability principles,	

Provide information on or link/reference to the company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics.		and further elaborate on the Company's commitment to its stakeholders, particularly on antibribery and anticorruption, trade compliance, and anti-money laundering. Related guidelines on anticorruption, gift, meals, and entertainment, and business partner due diligence were also approved by senior management to operationalize the amendments to the Code.  All Directors, officers, and employees have an individual responsibility to adhere to the rules of the Code in the performance of their functions.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf  ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 213-217, Key Company Policies, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf	
2. The Code is properly disseminated to the Board, senior management and employees.  Provide information on or discuss how the company disseminated the Code to its Board, senior management and employees.	Compliant	The Company's Code is made part of the Aboitiz Academy Core Programs made available to every team member as a mandatory course to be taken on an annual basis. An e-learning course on the Code was developed and launched to promote self-paced and self-driven learning. New hires are required to take the e-learning course as part of their onboarding process. After taking the course, team members are required to manifest or renew their personal commitment to the Code.  The results of the yearly roll-out are reported to and discussed by the ESCG Committee.	

3. The Code is disclosed and made available to the public through the company website.  Provide a link to the company's website where the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is posted/ disclosed.	Compliant	On September 30, 2021, the Company held its very first Compliance Summit in which the provisions of the Revised Code and supporting guidelines were presented to the various compliance officers in the Aboitiz Group.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf  ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 213-217, Key Company Policies, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf  The copy of the Code is publicly disclosed and made available through the Company's website at: Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf	
Supplement to Recommendation 7.1			
Company has clear and stringent policies and procedures on curbing and penalizing company involvement in offering, paying and receiving bribes.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing information on the company's policy and procedure on curbing and penalizing bribery	Compliant	The Company has an existing anti-corruption policy and is fully implemented through the Code.  In support of this mandate, AboitizPower adopted new guidelines to combat bribery and corruption in 2021. The guidelines provided measures and protocols to complement existing business processes, monitor compliance or deviations from the Code, and prohibit bribery and corruption.	

	Γ		
		In addition, the anti-corruption guidelines aim to	
		further strengthen the Company's internal controls and	
		procedures in pursuing its commitment to provide	
		social and economic development programs to	
		targeted communities and beneficiaries.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct - Page 3: C.	
		Bribery and Corruption, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP Aboitiz-	
		Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf	
		ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and	
		Sustainability Report, pp. 213-217, Key Company	
		Policies, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-">https://aboitizcom-</a>	
		<u>uploads.s3.ap-southeast-</u>	
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustai	
		nability+Report.pdf	
		iii. Company Website, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-	
		governance/policies-and-protocols/	
Recommendation 7.2			
1. Board ensures the proper and efficient	Compliant	The Code requires all Directors, Corporate Officers,	
implementation and monitoring of		team leaders and team members to (i) read,	
compliance with the Code of Business		understand, and follow the Code, and (ii) to annually	
Conduct and Ethics.		review and renew their personal commitment to the	
2. Board ensures the proper and efficient	Compliant	guiding principles of the Code.	
implementation and monitoring of			
compliance with company internal		The Company's HR Team is responsible for proper and	
policies.		efficient (i) cascade of the Code to existing and new	
		Directors, Corporate Officers, and employees through	
Provide proof of implementation and		the new hires' orientation, onboarding sessions, and	
monitoring of compliance with the Code of		other trainings, and by making the Code and other	
Business Conduct and Ethics and internal		policies available in the Company portal for easy access;	
policies.		and (ii) investigating of any reported violations.	

Indicate who are required to comply with the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and any findings on non-compliance.

Violations of the Code or of internal policies may be reported (i) to the relevant direct supervisor, Compliance Officer, or HR Head, or (ii) anonymously through the whistleblowing hotline available in the Company's website and internal engagement portal, Aboitiz Workplace. The Company will not tolerate any kind of retaliation for reports or complaints made in good faith.

There are no major deviations from the Code of Ethics as of the date of this report.

Links/references are as follows:

 i. Whistleblowing Policy available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AboitizPower-Whistleblowing-Policy">https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AboitizPower-Whistleblowing-Policy</a> .pdf

ii. **Whistleblowing Hotline**, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/contact-us/whistleblowing/">https://aboitizpower.com/contact-us/whistleblowing/</a>

iii. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, XI
Enforcement and Administration of the Code,
available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP\_Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP\_Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf</a>

iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and

Sustainability Report, pp.213-217, Key Company Policies, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>

## **Disclosure and Transparency**

**Principle 8:** The company should establish corporate disclosure policies and procedures that are practical and in accordance with best practices and regulatory expectations.

Recommendation 8.1
The Board of Directors approved the Company's Disclosure policies and procedures to ensure a comprehensive, accurate, reliable and timely report to shareholders and other stakeholders that gives a fair and complete picture of a company's financial condition, results and business operations.  While the Company's disclosure policy seeks to maintain a reasonable balance between the transparency of the Company's disclosure policies and interests, it aims to provide information to shareholders and interests, it aims to provide information to shareholders and interests, it aims to provide information to shareholders and interests, it aims to provide information to shareholders and interests, it aims to provide information to shareholders and interested parties to assist them in making sound investment decisions.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.45, VII. Reportorial or Disclosure System of The Company's Corporate Governance Policies, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Information Disclosure Policy, available at: https://aboitizpower.lnformation-Disclosure-Policy.07.27.12-v2.pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and

Supplement to Recommendations 8.1			
1. Company distributes or makes available annual and quarterly consolidated reports, cash flow statements, and special audit revisions. Consolidated financial statements are published within ninety (90) days from the end of the fiscal year, while interim reports are published within forty-five (45) days from the end of the reporting period.	Compliant	The Company's 2021 Audited Financial Statements (2021 AFS) were included in the Definitive Information Statement for the 2021 ASM that was disclosed, distributed and uploaded to the Company's website on March 29, 2021 or 88 days from the end of the reporting period.  Quarterly reports were published and disclosed within 45 days from the end of the reporting period.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
Indicate the number of days within which the consolidated and interim reports were published, distributed or made available from the end of the fiscal year and end of the reporting period, respectively.		i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), disclosed on March 29, 2021, available at:  https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  ii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), disclosed on April 15, 2021, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
		iii. SEC Form 17-Q (First Quarterly Report 2021), disclosed on May 17, 2021, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/03.31.21-AP-SEC-FORM-17-Q-re-First-Quarter-Report-Full-Report.pdf  iv. SEC Form 17-Q (Second Quarterly Report 2021), disclosed on August 13, 2021, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/06.30.21-AP-SEC-FORM-17-Q-re-Second-Quarter-Report-Full-Report.pdf	
		v. SEC Form 17-Q (Third Quarterly Report 2021), disclosed on November 12, 2021, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	

T			
		FORM-17-Q-re-Third-Quarter-ReportFull-Report-	
		<u>09.pdf</u>	
2. Company discloses in its annual report	Compliant	The Company provides sufficient disclosures regarding	
the principal risks associated with the		the ownership interest of its controlling shareholders	
identity of the company's controlling		such as the Top 100 Shareholders report and Public	
shareholders; the degree of ownership		Ownership Report. The Group's conglomerate map	
concentration; cross-holdings among		detailing the cross-holdings among company	
company affiliates; and any imbalances		subsidiaries and affiliates is also part of the Company's	
		Annual Report and Information Statements, and	
between the controlling shareholders'		available in the Company's website.	
voting power and overall equity position			
in the company.		Transactions among related parties are also disclosed	
Dravida link or reference to the company's		through the Annual Report and Information	
Provide link or reference to the company's		Statements.	
annual report where the following are disclosed:			
		Lastly, the Company's Amended By-Laws and Revised	
1. principal risks to minority		Manual mandate that all shareholders, regardless of	
shareholders associated with the		the amount of their shareholdings, are given the right	
identity of the company's controlling		to participate in company decision-making, pursuant to	
shareholders;		the one-share one-vote policy of the Company.	
2. cross-holdings among company			
		Links/references are as follows:	
affiliates; and			
3. any imbalances between the		i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 8,	
controlling shareholders' voting		Security Ownership of Certain Record and Beneficial	
power and overall equity position in		Ownership and Management, available at:	
1		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
the company.		Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-	
		Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	
		ii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.109-111,	
		Security Ownership of Certain Record and Beneficial	
		Ownership and Management, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
		iii. Company Website – Investor Relations -	
		Disclosures, available at:	

		https://aboitizpower.com/investor-	
		relations/disclosures/	
Recommendation 8.2			
Company has a policy requiring all	Compliant	The Company has a General Trading Policy requiring the	
directors to disclose/report to the	Compilant	Board of Directors and Corporate Officers to report to	
company any dealings in the company's		the Office of the Corporate Secretary any transaction	
shares within three business days.		related to the purchase and disposal of Company	
shares within three business days.		shares within one day from the date of the transaction.	
		The Common committee with the negwine monte of the	
Company has a policy requiring all	Compliant	The Company complies with the requirements of the	
officers to disclose/report to the	Compliant	Securities Regulation Code and discloses the trading of the Company's shares by its Directors and Corporate	
		Officers within five trading days from the close of the	
company any dealings in the company's		transaction.	
shares within three business days.		transaction.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
Provide information on or link/reference to			
the company's policy requiring directors and		i. General Trading Policy, page 3: Item F. Reportorial	
officers to disclose their dealings in the		Requirements of the Directors and Corporate Officers,	
company's share.		available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-General-	
Indicate actual dealings of directors involving		<u>Trading-Policy2022-Final.pdf</u>	
the corporation's shares including their			
nature, number/percentage and date of		ii. Policy on Information Disclosure, available at:	
transaction.		https://aboitizpower.com/wp-	
		content/uploads/AboitizPower-Information-	
		<u>Disclosure-Policy.07.27.12-v2.pdf</u>	
		iii. <b>Company Disclosures,</b> SEC Form 23-Bs, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/investor-	
		relations/disclosures/	
Supplement to Recommendation 8.2			
Company discloses the trading of the	Compliant	The Company complies with the requirements of the	
corporation's shares by directors, officers	•	Securities Regulation Code and discloses the trading of	
(or persons performing similar functions)		the Company's shares by its Directors and Corporate	
and controlling shareholders. This		Officers within five trading days from the close of the	
includes the disclosure of the company's		transaction.	
merades the disclosure of the company s			

purchase of its shares from the market (e.g. share buy-back program).

Provide information on or link/reference to the shareholdings of directors, management and top 100 shareholders.

Provide link or reference to the company's Conglomerate Map.

The Company's Governance and Compliance Team monitors the share ownership of Directors, executives, officers, and management team through the regular SEC disclosures of beneficial ownership (SEC Form 23-B), and also monitors compliance with the Company's Insider Trading Policy and Trading Black-out Period.

The Company periodically submits to the PSE a public ownership report detailing the extent of ownership of controlling shareholders, including the shareholdings of their subsidiaries and affiliates, and that of the Directors and Corporate Officers. It submits to the PSE and PDEx a list of its top 100 shareholders every quarter. The Company also discloses its top 20 shareholders, including shareholders of record and beneficial owners owning more than five percent of the Company's outstanding capital stock, and shareholdings of its Directors and Officers in the Company's Information Statements, and sends this out to shareholders annually.

In 2021, the Company did not purchase any of its own shares from the market.

Transactions of the Company's Directors and Corporate Officers are available at:

- i. **Company Disclosures,** SEC Form 23-Bs, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/investor-relations/disclosures/">https://aboitizpower.com/investor-relations/disclosures/</a>
- ii. **Report on Top 100 Shareholders,** available at:
  - March 31, 2021:

https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-List-of-Top-100-Stockholders-03.31.21-NEW-FORM.pdf

• June 30, 2021: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-List-of-Top-100-Stockholders-06.30.21-REVISED.pdf September 30, 2021: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP -List-of-Top-100-Stockholders-09-30-21.pdf December 31, 2021: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP -List-of-Top-100-Stockholders-12-31-21.pdf iii. Public Ownership Reports, available at: • March 31, 2021: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-03.31.21.pdf June 30, 2021: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-06.30.21.pdf September 30, 2021: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP -Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-09-30-21.pdf December 31, 2021: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP -Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-12-31-21.pdf iv. Company Website: Conglomerate Map, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/about-us/conglomeratemap/ v. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 8-9, Security Ownership of Certain Record and Beneficial Ownership and Management, and p. 164, Conglomerate Map, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf

Recommendation 8.3		vi. Company Website: Governance Practices (Disclosure and Transparency), available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/#disclosure-and-transparency">https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/#disclosure-and-transparency</a>	
1. Board fully discloses all relevant and material information on individual board members to evaluate their experience and qualifications, and assess any potential conflicts of interest that might affect their judgment.  Provide link or reference to the directors' academic qualifications, share ownership in the company, membership in other boards, other executive positions, professional experiences, expertise and relevant trainings attended.	Compliant	The Company discloses all relevant and material information on individual board members to evaluate their experience and qualifications, and directorships within and outside the Aboitiz Group, and assess any potential conflicts of interest.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Disclosure on the Profiles of the Nominees to the Board for the 2021-2022 ASM, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-02.16.21-Nominees-to-the-Board-of-Directors-for-2021-2020-FINAL.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 146-149: Certification of Independent Directors, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 10-30: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  iii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 98-115: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	

		iv. Company Website: Governance Team: Board of	
		Directors, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-	
		governance/governance-team/	
Board fully discloses all relevant and	Compliant	The Company discloses all relevant and material	
material information on key executives	•	information on key executives to evaluate their	
to evaluate their experience and		experience, qualifications, and directorships within and	
·		outside the Aboitiz Group, and assess any potential	
qualifications, and assess any potential		conflicts of interest.	
conflicts of interest that might affect		connects of interest.	
their judgment.			
		Links/references are as follows:	
Provide link or reference to the key officers'		1 - 6 11 16 11 10 10 10 10 10 10	
academic qualifications, share ownership in		i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.10-30:	
the company, membership in other boards,		Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers, available at:	
other executive positions, professional		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
experiences, expertise and relevant trainings		Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-	
attended.		Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	
		ii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.98-115: Item 5.	
		Directors and Executive Officers available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
		TOWN 17 A 2021 Annual Report (Full Report).put	
		iii. Company Website: Governance Team, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-	
		governance/governance-team/	
		governance/governance-team/	
Recommendation 8.4			
	Camaliant	The Comment of the line of the Bireston	
Company provides a clear disclosure of	Compliant	The Company's policy on compensation for its Directors	
its policies and procedure for setting		and key executives can be found in the Company's	
Board remuneration, including the level		Revised Manual.	
and mix of the same.			
		Individual remuneration of Directors and the process of	
		determining the same are disclosed and outlined in the	
Disclose or provide link/reference to the		Company's Annual Report, Definitive Information	
company policy and practice for setting board		Statement, and the Company's website.	
remuneration		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
		Links/references are as follows	

		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.27, Policy on Executive Remuneration, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 30-31,	
		Item 6. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf</a>	
		iii. <b>Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A</b> ), pp.115-116, Item 10. Executive Compensation, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf</a>	
		iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 206, Remuneration Policy, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>	
		v. Company Website: Governance Practices (Remuneration Policy), available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/#remuneration-policy">https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/#remuneration-policy</a>	
Company provides a clear disclosure of its policies and procedure for setting executive remuneration, including the level and mix of the same.	Compliant	The Company rewards its individual executive Directors and Corporate Officers based on the individual's ability to execute his duties and responsibilities, coupled with his team's achievement of their identified goals. Performance is evaluated and compensation is reviewed on an annual basis.	

Disclose or provide link/reference to the company policy and practice for determining executive remuneration		The Company's policy on compensation for its key executives and Corporate Officers can be found in the Company's Revised Manual and the Company's website.  The compensation of the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer is disclosed together with the compensation of the top four highest paid officers of the Company.  Links/references are as follows  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 27, Policy on Executive Remuneration, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp. 30-31: Item 6. Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  iii. Company Website: Governance Practices (Remuneration Policy), available at: https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/#remuneration-policy	
Company discloses the remuneration on an individual basis, including termination and retirement provisions.	Compliant	The individual remuneration package (monthly allowance and per diems) of each director is disclosed in the Company's Annual Report and Information Statements.	
Provide breakdown of director remuneration and executive compensation, particularly the remuneration of the CEO.		The Directors receive a monthly allowance equivalent to P150,000.00 for the Directors and P200,000.00 for the Chairman of the Board. They also receive per diem	

for every board and board committee meetings they attend, as follows:

Type of Meeting	Director/ Member	Chairman of the Board/ Committee
Board Meeting	<del>P</del> 150,000.00	<del>P</del> 225,000.00
Committee Meetings (Except Audit Committee)	<del>P</del> 100,000.00	P150,000.00
Audit Committee	<del>P</del> 100,000.00	<del>P</del> 200,000.00

In 2021, the Company disclosed the individual remuneration of the Company's Directors in compliance with the Revised Corporation Code.

Name of Director	Total Compensation Received as a Director
SABIN M. ABOITIZ	<b>₽</b> 4,850,000.00
Chairman of the Board of Directors	
LUIS MIGUEL O. ABOITIZ*	₱3,800,000.00
Vice Chairman of the Board of	
Directors	
TUSHIRO KUDAMA	₱300,000.00
Director	
EMMANUEL V. RUBIO*	₱4,500,000.00
Director/President and Chief	
Executive Officer	
EDWIN R. BAUTISTA*	₱2,400,000.00
Director	
DANEL C. ABOITIZ*	₱4,250,000.00
Director/Chief Commercial and	
Stakeholder Engagement Officer	
RAPHAEL P.M. LOTILLA*	₱3,300,000.00
Lead Independent Director	
CARLOS C. EJERCITO	₱4,830,000.00
Independent Director	
ERIC RAMON O. RECTO	<b>₽</b> 5,000,000.00
Independent Director	

ENRIQUE M. ABOITIZ**  Director	₱1,480,000.00
ERRAMON I. ABOITIZ**  Director	<b>₱</b> 2,290,000.00
JAIME JOSE Y. ABOITIZ Director & Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer	₱1,300,000.00
MIKEL A. ABOITIZ Director (Resigned effective December 22, 2021)	₱4,250,000.00
ROMEO L. BERNARDO** Independent Director	₱1,350,000.00

<sup>\*</sup>Elected during the April 26, 2021 Annual Stockholders' Meeting

The compensation of the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer is disclosed together with the compensation of the top four highest paid officers of the Company.

Links/references are as follows:

- i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.27, Policy on Executive Remuneration, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>
- Item 6. Compensation of Directors and Executive
  Officers available at:
  <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf</a>

ii. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),** pp.30-31:

iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report , pp. 206, Remuneration Policy, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-</a>

<sup>\*\*</sup> Replaced during the April 26, 2021 Annual Stockholders' Meeting

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>A portion of the director's compensation was paid to their nominating company.

Recommendation 8.5		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina bility+Report.pdf  iv. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.115-116, Item 10. Executive Compensation, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf  v. Company Website: Governance Practices (Remuneration Policy), available at: https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices/#remuneration-policy	
1. Company discloses its policies governing Related Party Transactions (RPTs) and other unusual or infrequently occurring transactions in their Manual on Corporate Governance.  Disclose or provide reference/link to company's RPT policies  Indicate if the director with conflict of interest abstained from the board discussion on that particular transaction.	Compliant	In addition to the RPT-related provisions found in the Company's Revised Manual, the Company has an existing RPT Policy to set out proper review, approval, and reporting of transactions which may be entered into between or among the Company or any of its subsidiaries, affiliates, Directors and officers.  Both the Manual and the Revised RPT Policy are disclosed and are publicly available at the Company's website.  For 2021, there are no transactions discussed and approved by the Board where a director has a conflict of interest. In addition, material information and transactions are timely and publicly disclosed in compliance with the Company's Disclosure Policy.  Links/references are as follows  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.38, Board Related Party Transactions Committee, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	

	ii. Related Policy Transactions Policy, available at:	
	https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AP-	
	Related-Party-Transaction-Policy-FINAL-SEC-	
	received.pdf	
	iii. Board Related Party Transactions Committee	
	RPT-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf	
	iv. Company Website: Disclosures, available at:	
	relations/disclosures/	
Compliant	The Company's Revised RPT Policy requires a summary	
	of Material RPTS to be disclosed in the Company's	
	Integrated Annual Corporate Governance Report (I-	
	RPT.	
	· ·	
	information Statement.	
	No PDT has broached the materiality throshold during	
	- I	
	2021.	
	i Amended Manual on Cornorate Governance in 39	
	I - I	
	Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	
	Compliant	Related-Party-Transaction-Policy-FINAL-SEC-received.pdf  iii. Board Related Party Transactions Committee Charter, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-RPT-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iv. Company Website: Disclosures, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/investor-relations/disclosures/  Compliant  The Company's Revised RPT Policy requires a summary of Material RPTS to be disclosed in the Company's Integrated Annual Corporate Governance Report (I-ACGR). In addition, the Company is required to submit an Advisement Report signed by the Corporate Secretary or any authorized representative within three calendar days from the execution date of any Material RPT.  All of the Company's RPTs are disclosed in the Audited Financial Statements in accordance with Philippine Accounting Standard (PAS) 24. In addition, a brief discussion of the Company's related transactions are discussed in the Annual Report and Definitive Information Statement.  No RPT has breached the materiality threshold during 2021.  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.38, Board Related Party Transactions Committee, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-

Г			
		ii. Related Party Transactions Policy, available at:  https://aboitizpower.com/wp- content/uploads/AboitizPower-Related-Party- Transaction-Policy-final.pdf	
		iii. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> pp. 29: Item 5. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and p.72:Transactions with and/or Dependence on Related Parties: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf</a>	
		iv. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.29: Item viii. Transactions with and/or Dependence on Related Parties available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf</a>	
		v. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.213-217, Key Company Policies, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>	
Supplement to Recommendation 8.5			
Company requires directors to disclose their interests in transactions or any other conflict of interests.	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual and Revised RPT Policy mandates that if an actual or potential conflict of interest arises on the part of a Director, he/she must fully and immediately disclose the same, should not	
Indicate where and when directors disclose their interests in transactions or any other		participate in the decision-making process and shall abstain from voting on the approval of the transaction.	
conflict of interests.		The Office of the CFO maintains a conflict of interest register where all declared potential and actual conflict of interest are recorded. To this end, Directors and	
		Officers are required to submit an RPT Certification	

		wherein they disclose potential conflict of interest situations.  For 2021, there are no transactions discussed and	
		approved by the Board where a director has a conflict of interest.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.19, Conflict of Interest / Business Interest Disclosure, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>	
		ii. Board Policy on Conflict of Interest Situations, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/wpcontent/uploads/2015/0">https://aboitizpower.com/wpcontent/uploads/2015/0</a>	
		7/Board-Policy-Conflict-ofInterest-Situations.pdf	
		iii. Related Party Transaction Policy, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AP-Related-Party-Transaction-Policy-FINAL-SEC-received.pdf	
		iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 213-217, Key Company	
		Policies - Conflict of Interest, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina bility+Report.pdf	
Optional : Recommendation 8.5			
Company discloses that RPTs are	Compliant	The Company discloses its policy covering the review	
conducted in such a way to ensure that they are fair and at arms' length.		and approval of material/significant RPTs to ensure that (i) they are at arm's length and in accordance with transfer pricing rules; (ii) the terms are fair and at par with market practices; and (iii) they will inure to the	
Provide link or reference where this is disclosed, if any  SEC Form – I-ACGR * Undated 21Dec2017		best interests of the Company and its shareholders.	

The CFO ensures that all significant and material RPTs are reported to the RPT Committee to ensure full and timely disclosures in the quarterly and annual reports of the Company and in the Company's Financial Statements in compliance with relevant accounting standards.

All of the Company's RPTs are disclosed in the Audited Financial Statements in accordance with Philippine Accounting Standard (PAS) 24. In addition, a brief discussion of the Company's related transactions are discussed in the Company's Audited Financial Statements, Annual Report, and Definitive Information Statement.

Links/references are as follows:

i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.38, Board Related Party Transactions Committee, available at:

https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf

ii. **Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),** pp. 29: Item 5. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and p.72:Transactions with and/or Dependence on Related Parties:

https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf

iii. **Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A)**, pp.29: Item viii. Transactions with and/or Dependence on Related Parties available at:

https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A---2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf

iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.213-217, Key Company

Recommendation 8.6		Policies, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizpomer.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a> v. Related Party Transaction Policy, page 3: Guidelines in Ensuring Arm's-Length Terms of a Related Party Transaction, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AP-Related-Party-Transaction-Policy-FINAL-SEC-received.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AP-Related-Party-Transaction-Policy-FINAL-SEC-received.pdf</a>	
1. Company makes a full, fair, accurate and timely disclosure to the public of every material fact or event that occur, particularly on the acquisition or disposal of significant assets, which could adversely affect the viability or the interest of its shareholders and other stakeholders.  Provide link or reference where this is disclosed	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual mandates that all material information shall be publicly and timely disclosed. Such information shall include earnings results, acquisition or disposal of assets, Board changes, related party transactions, shareholdings of Directors and changes to ownership.  The Company's disclosures are found in the Company's website and in the PSE EDGE website, available at:  i. Company Website: Company Disclosures, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/investor-relations/disclosures/  ii. Aboitiz Power PSE EDGE Website, available at: http://edge.pse.com.ph/companyDisclosures/form.do?cmpy_id=609  Other Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.45, VII. Reportorial or Disclosure System Of The Company's Sustainability Policies, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	

2. Board appoints an independent party to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price on the acquisition or disposal of assets.  Identify independent party appointed to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price  Disclose the rules and procedures for evaluating the fairness of the transaction price, if any.	Compliant	ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 72, item viii. Transactions with and/or Dependence on Related Parties available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  iii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.29: item viii. Transactions with and/or Dependence on Related Parties, and pp. 132: Item 14. Exhibits and Reports on SEC Form 17-C, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf  The Company's Revised Manual gives the Board the power to appoint an independent party to evaluate the fairness of the transaction price for the acquisition or disposal of assets if there are any.  There were no transactions in 2021 that required the Company to secure an evaluation of the fairness of the transaction price (fairness opinion report) from an independent party.  Links/references are as follows:  Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.45, VII. Reportorial or Disclosure System Of The Company's Sustainability Policies, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-	
Supplement to Recommendation 8.6		Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	
Company discloses the existence,     justification and details on shareholder     agreements, voting trust agreements,     confidentiality agreements, and such     other agreements that may impact on	Compliant	There are no shareholder agreements, voting trust agreements, confidentiality agreements, and such other agreements that impact the ownership, control and management of the Company.	

the control, ownership, and strategic		The Company's ownership structure is disclosed in the	
direction of the company.		Company's website at:	
		' '	
		i. Company Website: Conglomerate Map, available at:	
Provide link or reference where these are		https://aboitizpower.com/about-us/conglomerate-	
disclosed.		-	
uiscioseu.		map/	
		ii. Public Ownership Reports	
		<ul><li>March 31, 2021:</li></ul>	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-Public-	
		Ownership-Report-as-of-03.31.21.pdf	
		Ownership Report as or os.si.zi.par	
		a luna 20, 2021.	
		• June 30, 2021:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-Public-	
		Ownership-Report-as-of-06.30.21.pdf	
		<ul> <li>September 30, 2021:</li> </ul>	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP	
		-Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-09-30-21.pdf	
		• December 31, 2021:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP	
		-Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-12-31-21.pdf	
		iii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p. 132, Item 14.	
		Exhibits and Reports on SEC Form 17-C, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
		iv. <b>Company Website</b> , Governance Practices	
		(Disclosure and Transparency), available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-	
		governance/governance-practices/#disclosure-and-	
		<u>transparency</u>	
Recommendation 8.7			
Company's corporate governance	Compliant		
policies, programs and procedures are	•		
pondies, programs and procedures are			

contained in its Manual on Corporate Governance (MCG).  Provide link to the company's website where the Manual on Corporate Governance is posted.		The Company's corporate governance policies, programs and procedures are contained in its Company's Revised Manual.  There were no amendments to the Revised Manual for the 2021 compliance period. Links/references are as follows:	
Company's MCG is submitted to the SEC and PSE.      Company's MCG is posted on its company website.	Compliant	i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP- Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Company's Website, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/corporate- governance/governance-reports-and- scorecards/#manual-of-corporate-governance	
Supplement to Recommendation 8.7			
Company submits to the SEC and PSE an updated MCG to disclose any changes in its corporate governance practices.  Provide proof of submission.	Compliant	There were no amendments to the Revised Manual for the 2021 compliance period.  Amended Manual on Corporate Governance - https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	
Optional: Principle 8			
Does the company's Annual Report disclose the following information:  Provide link or reference to the company's Annual Report containing the said information.	Compliant	The Company's Annual Report discloses the following information:  (a) For the disclosures on the corporate objectives, see:  i. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.85-87,	
a. Corporate Objectives	Compliant	Outlook for the Upcoming Year, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-"&gt;https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-")</a>	
b. Financial performance indicators	Compliant	Report).pdf	

c.	Non-financial performance indicators	Compliant	ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 24-31, President and CEO Message, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-">https://aboitizcom-</a>	
d.	Dividend Policy	Compliant	uploads.s3.ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sust ainability+Report.pdf	
e.	Biographical details (at least age, academic qualifications, date of first appointment, relevant experience, and other directorships in listed companies) of all directors	Compliant	(b) For the disclosures on the Financial Performance Indicators, see:  i. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A); pp. 79, Management Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, available at:	
f.	Attendance details of each director in all directors meetings held during the year	Compliant	https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf  ii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), Consolidated	
g.	Total remuneration of each member of the board of directors	Compliant	Audited Financial Statements, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf</a>	
			iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.16-17: Financial Highlights and Summary, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>	
			(c) For the disclosures on Non-financial performance indicators, Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 18-19, Sustainability at a Glance, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>	
	LACCD * II La 101D 2017		(d) For the Dividend Policy, see:	

i. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.123, Dividends, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A---2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.219: Right to Dividends, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-</a> southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sust ainability+Report.pdf (e) For the Biographical details of all Directors, see: i. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.98-115, Item 9. Directors and Executive Officers, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A---2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.198: The Board of Directors, available at: https://aboitizcomuploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sust ainability+Report.pdf (f) For the attendance of each director in all Directors' meetings held during the year i. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.123-126, Board Matters, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A---2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.204: Attendance at

Board and Committee Meetings, available at:

		https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sust ainability+Report.pdf  (g) For the total remuneration of each member of the board of Directors  i. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.115-116: Item 10. Executive Compensation, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf  ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.206: Remuneration Policy, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.apsoutheast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf	
2. The Annual Report contains a statement confirming the company's full compliance with the Code of Corporate Governance and where there is noncompliance, identifies and explains reason for each such issue.	Compliant	The Company's Annual Report contains a statement affirming the Company's full compliance with the Revised Manual and the Company policies. There were no reported non-compliances for 2021.  Links/references are as follows:	
Provide link or reference to where this is contained in the Annual Report		i. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)</b> , p. 185 Part III. Corporate Governance available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf</a>	
		ii. <b>Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A),</b> pp.128-129: Compliance with Governance Policies, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	

		iii Abaitir 2021 Cancelidated Annual and	
		iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and	
		Sustainability Report, pp.213-217, Compliance with	
		Key Company Policies, available at:	
		https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina	
		<u>bility+Report.pdf</u>	
3. The Annual Report/Annual CG Report	Compliant	The Company's Annual Report discloses that the Board	
discloses that the board of directors		of Directors reviewed and approved the Company's	
conducted a review of the company's		material controls and risk management systems.	
material controls (including operational,		material controls and risk management systems.	
financial and compliance controls) and		Links/references are as follows:	
risk management systems.			
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		i. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and	
Provide link or reference to where this is		Sustainability Report, p.229, Internal Control and	
contained in the Annual Report		Compliance System Attestation, available at:	
		https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina	
		<u>bility+Report.pdf</u>	
		ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and	
		Sustainability Report, p.207, Corporate Governance	
		Report – Board Committees, available at:	
		https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina	
		<u>bility+Report.pdf</u>	
		iii. <b>Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A),</b> pp. 56-64, Major	
		Risk/s Involved in the Business, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
		in Annual Daniel (CCC Company) at 427 Company	
		iv. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p. 127, Corporate	
		Governance – Board Audit Committee, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
4. The Annual Report/Annual CG Report	Compliant	The Company's 2021 Annual Report, through the Board	
contains a statement from the board of	•	Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors,	
Tanasa a statement nom the board of		P	

directors or Audit Committee commenting on the adequacy of the company's internal controls/risk management systems.  Provide link or reference to where this is contained in the Annual Report		contains a statement on the adequacy of the company's internal controls/risk management systems.  See:  i. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 207-209, Board Audit Report: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf	
		ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 210, Internal Control and Compliance System Attestation: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>	
5. The company discloses in the Annual Report the key risks to which the company is materially exposed to (i.e. financial, operational including IT, environmental, social, economic).	Compliant	The Company's Annual Report contains the risks that the Company may encounter or is exposed to, in the businesses that it is involved in, or it intends to enter into.  Link/reference is as follows:	
Provide link or reference to where these are contained in the Annual Report		i. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.56-64: Major Risk/s Involved in the Business, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf</a> ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.174-181: Risk Management and Managing our Top Risks, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina bility+Report.pdf	

**Principle 9:** The company should establish standards for the appropriate selection of an external auditor, and exercise effective oversight of the same to strengthen the external auditor's independence and enhance audit quality.

## **Recommendation 9.1**

 Audit Committee has a robust process for approving and recommending the appointment, reappointment, removal, and fees of the external auditors.

Provide information or link/reference to a document containing information on the process for approving and recommending the appointment, reappointment, removal and fees of the company's external auditor.

## Compliant

The process of approving and recommending the appointment, reappointment, removal and fees of the external auditors is available in the Company's Revised Manual, Internal Audit Charter, and Board Audit Committee Charter. The Audit Committee annually evaluates the independent auditors' professional qualifications, performance, independence and compensation. The evaluation includes a review of the qualifications, performance and independence of the lead partner of the external auditors.

Based on the Audit Committee's assessment, it recommends the re-appointment or replacement of the external auditor to the Board of Directors for endorsement and approval by the stockholders.

Links/references are as follows:

i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 27-36, Board Audit Committee, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>

ii. Internal Audit Charter, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/Updated-AP-Internal-Audit-Charter-Board-Audit-Committee-Signed-1.pdf

iii. **Board Audit Committee Charter,** available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf</a>

iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.207-209, The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-</a>

		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina	
		bility+Report.pdf	
		v. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> pp.136-138: The Board Audit Committee Report to the Board of Directors, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf</a>	
2. The appointment, reappointment, removal, and fees of the external auditor is recommended by the Audit Committee, approved by the Board and ratified by the shareholders.	Compliant	The appointment, reappointment, removal, and fees of the external auditor is recommended by the Audit Committee, approved by the Board, and ratified by the stockholders.  Based on the 2021 tabulation of votes from	
Indicate the percentage of shareholders that ratified the appointment, reappointment, removal and fees of the external auditor.		stockholders attending in person, and votes indicated in the proxies, 99.97% of the stockholders approved the resolution to re-appoint SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co. (SGV) as the Company's External Auditors. The breakdown of the votes is as follows:	
3. For removal of the external auditor, the reasons for removal or change are disclosed to the regulators and the public through the company website and required disclosures.	Compliant	<ul> <li>YES (6,486,748,951/99.97%)</li> <li>NO (1,684,600/0.03%)</li> <li>ABSTAIN (0/0.00%)</li> <li>Links/references are as follows:</li> </ul>	
Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the company's reason for removal or change of external auditor.		i. ASM Quorum and Summary of Resolutions Approved (Posted April 27, 2021), p.2, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-ASM-Registration-Summary-of-Votes-April-26-2021.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-ASM-Registration-Summary-of-Votes-April-26-2021.pdf</a>	
		ii. <b>2021 ASM Minutes</b> , pp. 4 – 5, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-Minutes-2021- 04.26.21-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting-FINAL- DRAFTv3.pdf	

1. Company has a policy of rotating the lead audit partner every five years.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the policy of rotating the lead audit partner every five years.  The Company requires the regular rotation of the lead audit partner of its external auditor every five years or earlier or as required by law, unless the Audit Committee recommends that the audit firm itself be changed.  The Board of Directors discussed the Audit Committee's recommendation, and after discussion, approved the reappointment of SGV. The reappointment of SGV as the Company's external auditor for 2021 was also approved during the 2021 ASM.  Ms. Maria Veronica Andresa R. Pore is the Company's	Supplement to Recommendation 9.1			
2017.  The Company complies with the requirements of Section 3(b)(ix) of SRC Rule 68 on the rotation of external auditors or signing partners and the two-year cooling-off period.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance - Policy with regard to the External Auditor, p. 31-34, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p.32, Independent Public Accountant, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  iii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.96, Information on Independent Public Accountant, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report), pdf	audit partner every five years.  Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the policy of rotating	Compliant	audit partner of its external auditor every five years or earlier or as required by law, unless the Audit Committee recommends that the audit firm itself be changed.  The Board of Directors discussed the Audit Committee's recommendation, and after discussion, approved the reappointment of SGV. The reappointment of SGV as the Company's external auditor for 2021 was also approved during the 2021 ASM.  Ms. Maria Veronica Andresa R. Pore is the Company's current audit partner, and has served as such starting 2017.  The Company complies with the requirements of Section 3(b)(ix) of SRC Rule 68 on the rotation of external auditors or signing partners and the two-year cooling-off period.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance - Policy with regard to the External Auditor, p. 31-34, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p.32, Independent Public Accountant, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  iii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), p.96, Information on Independent Public Accountant, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	

Recommendation 9.2			
1. Audit Committee Charter includes the Audit Committee's responsibility on:  i. assessing the integrity and independence of external auditors;  ii. exercising effective oversight to review and monitor the external auditor's independence and objectivity; and  iii. exercising effective oversight to review and monitor the effectiveness of the audit process, taking into consideration relevant Philippine professional and regulatory requirements.  Provide link/reference to the company's Audit Committee Charter	Compliant	Under the Audit Committee Charter, the Audit Committee has the following primary duties: (a) ensure the integrity of the Company's financial reporting processes, including the integrity of financial reports and other financial information provided by the Company to the public, governmental and/or regulatory bodies; (b) ensure the adequacy and effectiveness of the Company's internal control system, governance processes and risk management processes and reviewing the performance on the Company's internal audit function; (c) review the annual independent audit of the Company's financial statements and the external auditors' qualifications, independence and objectivity; (d) ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations which may represent material financial exposure to the Company; and (e) provide an avenue of communication among the Company's independent auditors, management, the internal auditing department and the Company.  See:	
		Board Audit Committee Charter p. 5: Duties and Responsibilities of the Committee, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf</a>	
Audit Committee Charter contains the Committee's responsibility on reviewing and monitoring the external auditor's suitability and effectiveness on an annual basis.	Compliant	The Committee's responsibility to annually review and monitor the external auditor's suitability and effectiveness is found in the Board Audit Committee Charter.  See:	
Provide link/reference to the company's Audit Committee Charter		Board Audit Committee Charter, p. 5: Duties and Responsibilities of the Committee – B. Independent External Auditors, available at:	

		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-
		Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf
Supplement to Recommendations 9.2		
Audit Committee ensures that the	Compliant	The Audit Committee ensures that the external auditor
external auditor is credible, competent		is credible, competent and has the ability to understand
and has the ability to understand		complex related party transactions, its counterparties,
complex related party transactions, its		and valuations of such transactions.
counterparties, and valuations of such		
transactions.		The Audit Committee conducts an annual evaluation of
ti di isactionis.		the external auditors' professional qualifications,
		performance, and independence.
Provide link/reference to the company's Audit		
Committee Charter		The committee also ensures that the external auditor
		complies with International Financial Reporting
		Standards (IFRS) and the Philippine Standards on
		Auditing (PSA).
		Links/references are as follows:
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance - Policy
		with regard to the External Auditor, pp. 31-34,
		available at:
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-
		Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf
		ii. Board Audit Committee Charter, p. 5: Duties and
		Responsibilities of the Committee – B. Independent
		External Auditors, available at:
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-
		Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf
		iii Internal Audit Charter available at
		iii. Internal Audit Charter, available at:
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/Updated-AP-
		Internal-Audit-Charter-Board-Audit-Committee-
		Signed-1.pdf

				T
2. Audit Committee ensures that the	Compliant	The Audit Committee ensures		
external auditor has adequate quality		auditor has adequate quality of	control procedures	
control procedures.				
		Links/references are as follow	/S:	
Provide link/reference to the company's Audit		i. Amended Manual on Corpo	orate Governance - Policy	
Committee Charter		with regard to the External Au	-	
		available at:	aditor, pp. 51-54,	
		https://aboitizpower.com/upl	loads/media/AP-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2022-A		
		ii. Board Audit Committee Ch	arter, p. 5: Duties and	
		Responsibilities of the Commi	ittee – B. Independent	
		External Auditors, available at		
		https://aboitizpower.com/upl		
		Audit-Committee-Charter-202	22-Final.pdf	
		iii. Internal Audit Charter, ava		
		https://aboitizpower.com/upl		
		Internal-Audit-Charter-Board-	-Audit-Committee-	
		Signed-1.pdf		
Recommendation 9.3				
Company discloses the nature of non-	Compliant	The Company disclosed in its	Annual Report (SEC Form	
audit services performed by its external	-	17-A) and Definitive Informat	tion Statement (SEC Form	
auditor in the Annual Report to deal with		20-IS) the nature of the non-a	audit services done by the	
the potential conflict of interest.		external auditor together wit	th non-audit fees paid by	
		the Company to SGV, if any.		
Disclose the nature of non-audit services				
performed by the external auditor, if any.		For 2021, the Company engage	-	
		non-audit/consultancy service	es.	
		AUDIT FFFG		
		AUDIT FEES	<del>2</del> 575 000	
		Audit Fees  Audit-Related Fees –	₱575,000	
			₱18,000,000.00	
		Bond Issuance	B10 F7F 000 00	
		Total Audit Fees	₱18,575,000.00	
		NON AUDIT FEES		
		HOIT ADDIT I LLS		

Т			1
		Financial and Tax Due	<b>₱</b> 1,149,500.00
		Diligence Fees	
		Total Non-Audit Fees	<b>₱</b> 1,149,500.00
		GRAND TOTAL	₱19,724,500.00
		Links/references are as follows:	ws:
		i. Definitive Information Sta	tement (20-IS), p.130-
		131: Information on Indeper	dent Accountant and
		Other Related Matters, (A) E	xternal Audit Fees,
		available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uj	
		Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definit	
		Statement%29-FINAL-INDES	GN.pdf
		:: Annual Barrent (CEC E	47 A) mm 00 07 Forton 1
		ii. Annual Report (SEC Form	
		Audit Fees and Services, availitys://aboitizpower.com/uj	
		FORM-17-A2021-Annual-R	
		FORM-17-A2021-Annual-R	eport-(Full-Report).par
Audit Committee stays alert for any	Compliant	Pursuant to the Company's	Manual, the Internal Audit
potential conflict of interest situations,		Charter, and Audit Comm	
given the guidelines or policies on non-		Committee regularly evalua	
audit services, which could be viewed as		professional qualification	
impairing the external auditor's		compensation, and most imp	
		The evaluation includes a re	
objectivity.		performance and independe	
Provide link or reference to guidelines or		the external auditors.	·
policies on non-audit services			
pendies cirrien addition need		Links/references are as follow	ws:
		i. Amended Manual on Corp	orate Governance - Policy
		with regard to the External A	uditor, pp. 31-34,
		available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uj	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2022-	Amendments-Final.pdf

T T		01	1
	ii. Board Audit Committee (	* *	
	Responsibilities of the Comr		
	External Auditors, available		
	https://aboitizpower.com/u		
	Audit-Committee-Charter-2	<u>022-Final.pdf</u>	
	iii. Internal Audit Charter, a	available at:	
	https://aboitizpower.com/u	ıploads/Updated-AP-	
	Internal-Audit-Charter-Boar	d-Audit-Committee-	
	Signed-1.pdf		
Supplement to Recommendation 9.3			
Fees paid for non-audit services do not	In 2021, the Company engage	ged SGV for non-	he
outweigh the fees paid for audit services. <b>Compli</b>		_	l lie
Compil	paid an amount that is signi		
Provide information on audit and non-audit	paid for audit services.	ilicantity less than the lees	
fees paid.	paid for addit services.		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	The following are the fees p	azid by the Company to	
	SGV for its audit and non-au		
	3GV 101 Its addit and non-ac	duit services.	
	AUDIT FEES		
	Audit Fees	₱575,000	
	Audit-Related Fees –	₱18,000,000.00	
	Bond Issuance	1 10,000,000.00	
	Total Audit Fees	₱18,575,000.00	
	NON AUDIT FEES		
	Financial and Tax Due	<b>₱</b> 1,149,500.00	
	Diligence Fees		
	Total Non-Audit Fees	<b>₱</b> 1,149,500.00	
	GRAND TOTAL	₱19,724,500.00	
	Links/references are as follo	ows:	
	i. Definitive Information Sta	atement (20-IS), pp.130-	
	131, Information on Indepe		
	Other Related Matters, avai		
	https://aboitizpower.com/u	iploads/media/AP-SEC-	

Additional Recommendation to Principle 9		Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  ii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 96-97, External Audit Fees and Services, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
<ol> <li>Company's external auditor is duly accredited by the SEC under Group A category.</li> <li>Provide information on company's external auditor, such as:         <ol> <li>Name of the audit engagement partner;</li> <li>Accreditation number;</li> <li>Date Accredited;</li> <li>Expiry date of accreditation; and</li> <li>Name, address, contact number of the audit firm.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	Compliant	The Company's external auditor, SGV, is accredited by the SEC under Group A category.  1. The Company's engagement partner in the Company's independent auditor's report is Maria Veronica Andresa R. Pore.  2. SEC Accreditation number: 0662-AR-4 (Group A)  3. Date Accredited:: November 21, 2019  4. Expiry date of accreditation: November 20, 2022 BIR Accreditation No. 08-001998-71-2020, December 3, 2020, valid until December 2, 2023 PTR No. 8854348, January 3, 2022, Makati City  5. Sycip Gorres Velayo & Co. 6760 Ayala Avenue, 1226 Makati City Tel no. (632) 8 891-0307  Links/references are as follows:  i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS) p. 32, 192: Item 7. Independent Public Accountant, Independent Auditor's Report, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  ii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp. 96-97: Information on Independent Public Accountant, available at:	

2. Company's external auditor agreed to be subjected to the SEC Oversight Assurance Review (SOAR) Inspection Program conducted by the SEC's Office of the General Accountant (OGA).  Provide information on the following:  1. Date it was subjected to SOAR inspection, if subjected;  2. Name of the Audit firm; and  3. Members of the engagement team inspected by the SEC.	Compliant	https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf  The Company's external auditor, SGV, is subject to SOAR inspection once every three (3) years. SGV's most recent SOAR inspection occurred on November 12-23, 2018 and is within the three-year period.  The names of the SGV members inspected were provided to the SEC representatives during the inspection.	
Principle 10: The company should ensure that the Recommendation 10.1	material and report	able non-financial and sustainability issues are disclosed.	
1. Board has a clear and focused policy on the disclosure of non-financial information, with emphasis on the management of economic, environmental, social and governance (EESG) issues of its business, which underpin sustainability.	Compliant	The Revised Manual and Code of Ethics provide that the Company is committed to strike a balance between economic growth, social development, and environmental stewardship in the conduct of its business. As part of its Sustainability Policy, the Company shall determine focus areas which shall be monitored and reported to its stakeholders.  The Company followed the Global Reporting Initiative	
Company adopts a globally recognized standard/framework in reporting sustainability and non-financial issues.  Disclose or provide link on the company's policies and practices on the disclosure of non-financial information, including EESG issues.	Compliant	(GRI) and UN SGD Alignment for its Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report which includes specific information about its policies, programs, performance and other non-financial issues.  The Company's key performance indicators are aligned with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals. This indicates our commitment to contribute	
issues.		solutions to poverty reduction, education, climate change, responsible consumption, disaster	

Provide link to Sustainability Report, if any. Disclose the standards used.		preparedness, technological innovation, and institutional partnering to achieve these goals.  The Company's Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report is prepared in accordance with the GRI Standards: Core Option, and indexed to help the readers locate specific information about the Company's policies, programs, and performance.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 43, Sustainability Policy, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.6-9, About the Report, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf  iii. Company Website: Sustainability at AboitizPower, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/sustainability/sustainability-at-aboitizpower	
Drinciple 11. The company should maintain a co	marchancive and cost	efficient communication channel for disseminating relevant	information. This shapped is crucial for
informed decision-making by investors, stakeho	•	=	timormation. This charmer is crucial for
Recommendation 11.1			
Company has media and analysts'	Compliant	The Company, as a matter of practice, regularly	
briefings as channels of communication	r	schedules media and analysts' briefings to ensure	
to ensure the timely and accurate		timely and accurate dissemination of public, material	
dissemination of public, material and		and relevant information to its shareholders and other	
• •		investors. In 2021, the Company held the Analyst	
relevant information to its shareholders		Priorings on the following dates:	

Briefings on the following dates:

and other investors.

	TT	T
	Dates	Coverage
Disclose and identify the communication	March 10, 2021	Full Year 2020 Results
channels used by the company (i.e., website,	April 28, 2021	Q1 2021 Results
Analyst's briefing, Media briefings /press	July 30, 2021	Q2 2021 Results
conferences, Quarterly reporting, Current	November 4, 2021	Q3 2021 Results
reporting, etc.). Provide links, if any.		
Provide links, ij driy.		to attend these briefings in
		a a livestreaming portal made
	available by the Company	
	The materials presented	during the analysts' briefings
	•	nload the Company's website
	at:	
	https://aboitizpower.com	<u>/investor-</u>
	relations/downloads/	
	In addition the Compa	ny maintains and regularly
		and public disclosures found
	in the Company's website	
	ļ , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	Links/references are as fo	llows:
	i. Analysts Briefings –	
	https://aboitizpower.com	/uploads/AP-LETTER-
	01.11.21-PSE-re-Schedule	-of-2021-Analysts-
	Briefings.pdf	· · ·
	ii. Media Briefings -	
	https://aboitizpower.com	/media/media-
	events/#2018-2	
	ii Company Wahaita Dia	elecures ovoileles et :
	ii. Company Website, Disc https://aboitizpower.com	
	relations/disclosures/	/IIIvestor-
	relations/uisclosures/	
Supplemental to Principle 11		
1. Company has a website disclosing up-to-		e website has comprehensive
date information on the following:		on the Company's businesses,
	policies, and management	t, among other matters.

Provide link to company website		Copies of the Company's charter documents, governance policies and charters, annual and quarterly financial and operating reports, media and investor briefings and disclosures, and filings made with the SEC, and PSE are made available in the Company's website for the stakeholders to access and download.  The Company discloses the following information on its website:  Investor Relations Page: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/investor-relations/disclosures/">https://aboitizpower.com/investor-relations/disclosures/</a> Media Relations Page: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/media/news/">https://aboitizpower.com/media/news/</a> Corporate Governance Page: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/#policies-and-protocols">https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/#policies-and-protocols</a>	
a. Financial statements/reports (latest quarterly)	Compliant	a. Financial Statements/Reports (annual and quarterly):  i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  ii. Annual Report (Sec Form 17-A), available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf  iii. AP Disclosure re First Quarter 2021 Financial and Operating Results, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.27.21-First-Quarter-2021-Financial-and-Operating-Results.pdf	

		iv. AP SEC Form 17-Q (First Quarterly Report 2021), available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/03.31.21-AP-SEC-	
		FORM-17-Q-re-First-Quarter-Report-Full-Report.pdf	
		v. AP Disclosure re Second Quarter 2021 Financial	
		and Operating Results available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-	
		07.28.21-Second-Quarter-2021-Financial-and-	
		Operating-Results.pdf	
		vi. AP SEC Form 17-Q (Second Quarterly Report 2021),	
		available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/06.30.21-AP-SEC-	
		FORM-17-Q-re-Second-Quarter-Report-Full-Report.pdf	
		vii. AP Disclosure re Third Quarter 2021 Financial and	
		Operating Results, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-17C-	
		<u>Disclosure-10-29-21-Third-Quarter-2021-Financial-</u> and-Operating-Results.pdf	
		and-Operating-Nesults.pur	
		viii. AP SEC Form 17-Q (Third Quarterly Report 2021),	
		available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		FORM-17-Q-re-Third-Quarter-ReportFull-Report-	
		<u>09.pdf</u>	
		ix. AP Disclosure re Full Year 2021 Financial and	
		Operating Results available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-17C-	
		Disclosure-03-04-22-Full-Year-2021-Financial-and-	
		Operating-Results.pdf	
b. Materials provided in briefings to	Compliant	Links/references are as follows:	
analysts and media			
		Analysts Briefings –	
		https://aboitizpower.com/investor-	

		relations/downloads/
		<u>relations</u>
		Media Briefings –
		https://aboitizpower.com/media/media-events/
c. Downloadable annual report	Compliant	Links/references are as follows:
		i. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and
		Sustainability Report, available at: https://aboitizcom-
		uploads.s3.ap-southeast-
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina
		<u>bility+Report.pdf</u>
		ii. Annual Report (Sec Form 17-A), available at:
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-
		FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf
		- Community and the post of the state of the
d. Notice of ASM and/or SSM	Compliant	Links/references are as follows:
		2021 ASM Main Page -
		https://aboitizpower.com/investor-relations/annual-
		stockholders-meeting/
		Notice and Agenda -
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-2021-ASM-
		Notice-and-Agenda-FINAL.pdf
e. Minutes of ASM and/or SSM	Compliant	Links/references are as follows:
		2021 ASM Main Page -
		https://aboitizpower.com/investor-relations/annual-
		stockholders-meeting/
		2021 ASM Minutes
		2021 ASM Minutes -
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-Minutes-2021-

		04.26.21-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting-FINAL-
		DRAFTv3.pdf
f. Company's Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws	Compliant	Links/references are as follows:
		Latest Amended Articles of Incorporation –
		https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AOI-
		ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-
		10.01.2020-for-website.pdf
		2010212020 101 Website1pui
		Latest Amended By-Laws -
		https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/BL-
		ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-
		10.01.2020-for-website.pdf
Additional Recommendation to Principle 11		
Company complies with SEC-prescribed	Compliant	The Company ensures that its website is compliant
website template.		with the template prescribed by SEC.
		Please see. <u>www.aboitizpower.com</u>
		ntrol System and Risk Management Framework
and enterprise risk management framework.	cy and proper govern	nance in the conduct of its affairs, the company should have a strong and effective internal control system
Recommendation 12.1	0 " 1	
Company has an adequate and effective	Compliant	All internal controls procedures and risk management
internal control system in the conduct of		systems are incorporated in the policies of the Board Audit Committee Charter and the revised Board Risk
its business.		and Reputation Management Charter, respectively.
		and Reputation Management Charter, respectively.
List quality service programs for the internal		The Company discloses its internal control procedures
audit functions.		and risk management systems through the (i) Risk
Indicate frequency of review of the internal		Management Report of its Chief Risk and Reputation
control system		Management Officer and (ii) the Report of the Internal
		Audit Heads in the Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual
		and Sustainability Report. Regular reports to the Board
		assess the Company's material controls and risk

		management systems, key Group risk management developments, and a discussion of Group top risks.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.98-105: Major Risk/s Involved in the Business; p. 183 Internal Control and Compliance System Attestation, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  ii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.56-64: Major Risk/s Involved in the Business, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.174-181: Managing our Top Risks, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf	
2. Company has an adequate and effective enterprise risk management framework in the conduct of its business.  Identify international framework used for Enterprise Risk Management  Provide information or reference to a document containing information on:  1. Company's risk management procedures and processes  2. Key risks the company is currently facing	Compliant	An integral part of the Company's risk management discipline is a clear understanding of its key risks, the consistent execution of activities to address them and continuous improvement of the Risk Management program.  Part of the governance of Risk Management is the regular review of the Risk Management Plans of all its business units. This is being conducted at least twice a year across the Group for Strategic Risks, while for Operational Risks, the business units have a more frequent review of their risk management plan.	

	T		
3. How the company manages the key		Risk management was also integrated into the strategic	
risks		planning process, wherein risks are also identified	
		especially for those areas that could have an impact on	
Indicate frequency of review of the enterprise		the strategic objectives set by the Company. The Risk	
risk management framework.		Management Team has also started to integrate	
Tisk management framework.		Environment, Social and Governance (ESG) in the risk	
		assessment process, including enhancement of	
		business continuity plans to make sure climate change	
		related risks are properly mitigated.	
		, , , <u>,</u>	
		For a thorough discussion on the Company's top risks	
		and risk management programs and initiatives, see:	
		i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), pp.98-	
		105;: Major Risk/s Involved in the Business; p. 183	
		Internal Control and Compliance System Attestation,	
		available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-	
		Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	
		ii. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A), pp.56-64: Major	
		Risk/s Involved in the Business, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf	
		iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and	
		Sustainability Report, p.174-181, Managing our Top	
		Risks, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-</a>	
		southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina	
		bility+Report.pdf	
Supplement to Recommendations 12.1			
1. Company has a formal comprehensive	Compliant	The Company has a comprehensive enterprise-wide	
enterprise-wide compliance program		compliance program, covering compliance with laws	
covering compliance with laws and		and relevant regulations. The Compliance program is	
relevant regulations that is annually		reviewed annually.	
reviewed. The program includes			
appropriate training and awareness			
appropriate training and awareness			

initiatives to facilitate understanding, acceptance and compliance with the said issuances.

Provide information on or link/reference to a document containing the company's compliance program covering compliance with laws and relevant regulations.

*Indicate frequency of review.* 

An integral part of AboitizPower's Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) efforts is to anticipate, understand, and address the risks that the Company may encounter in its businesses.

Risk management is integrated in the Company's strategic and operational planning and decision-making processes. Management and operating teams identify and assess the risk areas that may impact the Company's strategic objectives and day-to-day business operations. In addition, the Company develops key risk treatment plans to address the drivers of the Company's top risks, as well as emerging risks that may also significantly impact its business and stakeholders. The risk management processes, which include ESG focus areas, business continuity management, and risk transfer strategies, are also embedded in the organizational planning and risk management processes. Business continuity management (BCM) and risk finance are the other pillars of the ERM approach that are actively being implemented and continuously developed by AboitizPower.

Risk management planning in AboitizPower is an iterative process that is conducted at least semi-annually for strategic risks. Most of the top or strategic risks that are captured at the corporate or AboitizPower level originated from risks reported by the corporate support and business units. The Company's business units review operational risks and implement mitigation measures as part of day-to-day operations.

Links/references are as follows:

i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.4, Compliance System – Compliance Officer, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf

		ii. Board Risk & Reputation Management Committee Charter, available at:  https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/2022-AP- Board-Risk-and-Reputation-Management-Committee- Charter04212022-[Final].pdf	
		iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p. 174-181: Risks Management available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>	
Optional: Recommendation 12.1			
1. Company has a governance process on IT issues including disruption, cyber security, and disaster recovery, to ensure that all key risks are identified, managed and reported to the board.  Provide information on IT governance process	Compliant	In March 2021, the Company's Board of Directors created the Board Cyber and Information Security Committee to formalize a Board-led system of governance over information and operation technology issues including cyber and information security, disruption and disaster recovery, among others. It assists the Board in providing strategic direction and ensuring the establishment of the company's system of governance (processes, policies, controls and management) on matters relating to information security and cybersecurity.  The activities of the Board Cyber and Information Security Committee is supported by the Office of the Chief Information Security Officer.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS) pp.98-105: Major Risk/s Involved in the Business available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	

		ii. Annual Report (Sec Form 17-A), p 56-64, Major Risk/s Involved in the Business, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-FORM-17-A2021-Annual-Report-(Full-Report).pdf  iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.174-181: Managing our Top Risks – Information Security Risk, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf  iv. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 207-209: Corporate Governance Report - Board Committees, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina	
		bility+Report.pdf	
Recommendation 12.2		<u></u>	
1. Company has in place an independent internal audit function that provides an independent and objective assurance, and consulting services designed to add value and improve the company's operations.  Disclose if the internal audit is in-house or outsourced. If outsourced, identify external firm.	Compliant	The Company has a well-entrenched independent Internal Audit team, which is overseen by the Board through the Board Audit Committee. Mr. Saturnino E. Nicanor, Jr. is the Company's Internal Audit Head. He was formally appointed on July 26, 2018 until present.  With an independent audit function, the Internal Audit Team provides reasonable assurance that the Company's key organizational and operational controls are effective, appropriate and complied with.  Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 34: General Audit Policy, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP- Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdff	

		ii. Board Audit Committee Charter - https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board- Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  iii. Internal Audit Charter, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/Updated-AP- Internal-Audit-Charter-Board-Audit-Committee- Signed-1.pdf	
Recommendation 12.3			
1. Company has a qualified Chief Audit Executive (CAE) appointed by the Board.  Identify the company's Chief Audit Executive (CAE) and provide information on or reference to a document containing his/her responsibilities.	Compliant	The Internal Audit Head that acts as the equivalent of a Chief Audit Executive which is overseen by the Board through the Board Audit Committee. On July 26, 2018, the Company formally appointed Mr. Saturnino E. Nicanor, Jr. as the Internal Audit Head and reappointed by the Board of Directors during its Organizational Meeting held on April 26, 2021.  The functions of the Internal Audit Head are found in the following:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 27-36: Board Audit Committee, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Board Audit Committee Charter - https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf  Mr. Nicanor, Jr.'s appointment can be seen at: Disclosure on the Results of AP's Organizational Meeting - https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf	
CAE oversees and is responsible for the internal audit activity of the organization,	Compliant	The Company's internal audit function is led by the Internal Audit Head who is responsible for the internal audit activity of the organization as well as in the	

including that portion that is outsourced to a third party service provider.		oversight of any audit activity that is outsourced to a third-party service provider.  With an independent audit function, the Internal Audit Team provides reasonable assurance that the Company's key organizational and operational controls are effective, appropriate and complied with.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 27-36, Board Audit Committee, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a> iii. Board Audit Committee Charter - <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Audit-Committee-Charter-2022-Final.pdf</a> iiii. Disclosure on the Results of AP's Organizational Meeting - <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf</a>	
3. In case of a fully outsourced internal audit activity, a qualified independent executive or senior management personnel is assigned the responsibility for managing the fully outsourced internal audit activity.  Identify qualified independent executive or senior management personnel, if applicable.	Compliant	The Company does not fully outsource its internal audit activity.	
Recommendation 12.4			
Company has a separate risk     management function to identify,     assess and monitor key risk exposures.	Compliant	In 2021, the Company's risk management function was headed by Mr. Mark Louie L. Gomez – Data Privacy Officer and Assistant Vice President for Risk and Organizational Performance Management.	

		<u> </u>	
Provide information on company's risk management function.		The Company's Board is committed to establishing a fully functioning enterprise risk management system for the Company and its businesses. The Board oversees the Company's risk management functions through the Board Risk and Reputation Management Committee.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 36, Board Risk and Reputation Management Committee, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a> ii. Board Risk and Reputation Committee Charter — <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/2022-AP-Board-Risk-and-Reputation-Management-Committee-Charter04212022-[Final].pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/2022-AP-Board-Risk-and-Reputation-Management-Committee-Charter04212022-[Final].pdf</a>	
Supplement to Recommendation 12.4			
Company seeks external technical support in risk management when such competence is not available internally.  Identify source of external technical support, if any.	Compliant	See below the list of technical support tapped by the Company in 2021:  1. For risk and insurance management:  • AON Global Risk Consulting (risk and insurance)  • Marsh and Willis Tower Watson (insurance)	
Recommendation 12.5			
In managing the company's Risk     Management System, the company has     a Chief Risk Officer (CRO), who is the     ultimate champion of Enterprise Risk     Management (ERM).	Compliant	In 2021, Mr. Mark Louie L. Gomez, Data Privacy Officer and Assistant Vice President for Risk and Organizational Performance Management, leads the Company's risk management program. He has relevant years of experience on risk and risk management and has adequate authority, stature, resources and support to fulfill his responsibilities.	

	iii. Results of the Organizational Meeting held on April	
	26, 2021, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-04.26.21-Results-of-Organizational-Meeting.pdf</a>	
npliant	In 2021, Mr. Mark Louie L. Gomez, Data Privacy Officer and Assistant Vice President for Risk and Organizational Performance Management, leads the Company's risk management program. He has adequate authority, stature, resources to fulfill his responsibilities. He has the support from the Company's Risk Management Team who is composed of competent risk managers and compliance specialists.  Link/reference is as follows:  i. Board Risk & Reputation Committee Charter, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/2022-AP-Board-Risk-and-Reputation-Management-Committee-Charter04212022-[Final].pdf  ii. 2021 Results of Organizational Meeting, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-	
		management program. He has adequate authority, stature, resources to fulfill his responsibilities. He has the support from the Company's Risk Management Team who is composed of competent risk managers and compliance specialists.  Link/reference is as follows:  i. Board Risk & Reputation Committee Charter, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/2022-AP-Board-Risk-and-Reputation-Management-Committee-Charter04212022-[Final].pdf  ii. 2021 Results of Organizational Meeting, available

			$\overline{}$
Additional Recommendation to Principle 12			
Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Audit Executive attest in writing, at least annually, that a sound internal audit, control and compliance system is in place and working effectively.	Compliant	The Company's current CEO, Mr. Emmanuel V. Rubio and the Internal Audit Head, Mr. Saturnino E. Nicanor, Jr. have attested in writing, that a sound internal audit control and compliance system is in place and working effectively.	
		See:	
Provide link to CEO and CAE's attestation		i. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS)</b> p.183: Internal Control and Compliance System Attestation, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf</a>	
		ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.229, Internal Control and Compliance System Attestation, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>	

Cultivating a Synergic Relationship with Shareh	olders	
Principle 13: The company should treat all share	holders fairly and equ	uitably, and also recognize, protect and facilitate the exercise of their rights.
Recommendation 13.1		
Board ensures that basic shareholder rights are disclosed in the Manual on Corporate Governance.	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual outlines the shareholder's rights. The Revised Manual's mandate is to ensure the free exercise of shareholder rights, regardless of the number of shares they own.
Provide link or reference to the company's Manual on Corporate Governance where		See:
shareholders' rights are disclosed.		Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 46-
		48, Shareholder's Benefit, available at:
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-
		Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf

Board ensures that basic shareholder rights are disclosed on the company's website.  Provide link to company's website	Compliant	The rights of the shareholders are disclosed and available in the Company's website, specifically (i) the corporate governance page, and the (ii) downloadable copy of the Company's Revised Manual.  See:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 46-48, Shareholder's Benefit-Investor's Rights and Protection, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a> ii. Company Website, Corporate Governance Practices - Rights of Shareholders, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices">https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/governance-practices</a>	
Supplement to Recommendation 13.1			
Company's common share has one vote for one share.	Compliant	The Company's Amended By-Laws and Revised Manual mandate that all shareholders, regardless of the amount of their shareholdings, are given the right to participate in company decision-making, pursuant to the one-share one-vote policy of the Company.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended By-Laws – p. 1, Section 5- Vote, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/BL-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.46, Voting Right, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	

Board ensures that all shareholders of the same class are treated equally with respect to voting rights, subscription rights and transfer rights.    Provide information and the largest of the same class are all places of the same class.	Compliant	Through the Company's Amended By-Laws and Revised Manual, the Board ensures that all shareholders of the same class are treated equally with respect to voting rights, subscription rights, and transfer rights.  To protect and promote the shareholder's right to vote,	
Provide information on all classes of shares, including their voting rights if any.		the Company authorized the use of an online voting portal to allow its shareholders to participate remotely and cast their vote in absentia during the Company's 2021 ASM.	
		Links/reference are as follows:	
		i. <b>Amended By-Laws</b> , pp. 1-2, Section 5- Vote, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/BL-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/BL-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf</a>	
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 46, Voting Right, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP- Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	
		iii. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> pp. 7-8: Item 4. Voting Securities and Principal Holders Thereof available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf</a>	
Board has an effective, secure, and efficient voting system.	Compliant	The Board has an effective, secure, and efficient voting system. To facilitate the Board's decision, matters submitted their approval and the proposed language of the Board resolutions are uploaded to a secured online	
Provide link to voting procedure. Indicate if voting is by poll or show of hands.		portal (Diligent Boardbooks) within five days from the date of the Board meeting. Once uploaded to the online portal, the Directors can review and cast their votes online.	

		The required number of votes to approve a corporate action is are found in the following:  i. Amended By-Laws – p. 1, Quorum, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/BL-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf  ii. Board Charter, p. 7, Board Meetings, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Board-Charter2022-Final.pdf	
4. Board has an effective shareholder voting mechanisms such as supermajority or "majority of minority" requirements to protect minority shareholders against actions of controlling shareholders.	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual mandates that all shareholders should be treated equally or without discrimination. The Company abides by the requirements of the Revised Corporation Code regarding the protection of the rights of minority shareholders, including corporate actions requiring supermajority votes (2/3 of outstanding capital stock).  To protect and promote the voting right of every shareholder, without discrimination, the Company authorized the use of an online voting portal to allow its shareholders to participate remotely and cast their vote in absentia during the Company's 2021 ASM.  Link/reference is as follows:  i. Amended By-Laws – p. 1, Quorum, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/BL-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 46, Voting Right, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	

T			
		iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p. 7-8: Item 4. Voting Securities and Principal Holders Thereof available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf</a>	
<ol> <li>Board allows shareholders to call a special shareholders' meeting and submit a proposal for consideration or agenda item at the AGM or special meeting.</li> <li>Provide information on how this was allowed</li> </ol>	Compliant	The Company's Amended By-Laws allows shareholders to call a special shareholders' meeting and submit a proposal for consideration or agenda item at the AGM or special meeting.  At any ASM or special stockholders meeting,	
by board (i.e., minutes of meeting, board resolution)		stockholders in attendance are given the opportunity to raise and discuss matters outside of the disclosed Agenda in addition to those already indicated therein.  Links/references are as follows:	
		Links/references are as follows.	
		i. <b>Amended By-Laws</b> , p. 1: Section 2. Special Meeting, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/BL-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/BL-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf</a>	
		ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 47, Shareholder's Benefit – Right to Information, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP- Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	
		iii. Minutes of the 2021 Annual Stockholders Meeting, p.12, Other Business and Adjournment, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP- Minutes-2021-04.26.21-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting- FINAL-DRAFTv3.pdf	
Board clearly articulates and enforces     policies with respect to treatment of     minority shareholders.	Compliant	The Revised Manual's mandate is to ensure the free exercise of shareholder rights, regardless of the number of shares they own.	

Provide information or link/reference to the policies on treatment of minority shareholders		Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended By-Laws – p. 1-2, Vote, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/BL-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/BL-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf</a> ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 46, Voting Right, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>	
		iii. <b>Definitive Information Statement (20-IS),</b> p. 7-8: Item 4. Voting Securities and Principal Holders Thereof available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf</a>	
7. Company has a transparent and specific dividend policy.	Compliant	The Company has a clear and transparent dividend policy.	
Provide information on or link/reference to the company's dividend Policy.  Indicate if company declared dividends. If yes, indicate the number of days within which the dividends were paid after declaration. In case the company has offered scrip-dividends,		In 2021, the Company declared dividends on March 5, 2021 in the amount of ₱0.85 per share taken out of the unrestricted retained earnings as of December 31, 2020, to all stockholders of record as of the close of business hours on March 19, 2021, payable on March 31, 2021 or 25 days from Declaration Date.  Links/references are as follows:	
indicate if the company paid the dividends within 60 days from declaration		i. 2021 Cash Dividend Disclosure - https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure- 03.05.21-Cash-Dividends-Declaration.pdf  ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 47, Right to Dividends, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	

		iii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS) p.115: Dividends, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  iv. Annual Report (SEC Form 17-A),p. 123: Right to Receive Dividends, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf  v. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p.219: Right to Dividends, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf	
1. Company appoints an independent party to count and/or validate the votes at the Annual Shareholders' Meeting.  Identify the independent party that counted/validated the votes at the ASM, if any.	Compliant	During the 2021 ASM, the Company appointed Luis Cañete & Company, an independent accounting firm as the Independent Board of Election Inspectors who witnessed and verified the counting of the votes. The method of counting the votes was done in accordance with the general provisions of the Revised Corporation Code by representatives of the Office of the Corporate Secretary, who served as members of the Election Committee.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS) p. 41, The Method by which Votes will be Counted, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	

		ii. Disclosure on the A Election Inspectors - https://aboitizpower. 03.05.21-Matters-App 5-2021.pdf	com/uploads/AP-	17C-Disclosure-
Recommendation 13.2				
<ol> <li>Board encourages active shareholder participation by sending the Notice of Annual and Special Shareholders' Meeting with sufficient and relevant information at least 28 days before the</li> </ol>	Compliant	To encourage active ASM, the Board ensur the ASM are release meeting.	res that the Notice	e and agenda of
meeting.  Indicate the number of days before the		For the 2021 ASM, the with the rationale for through the following	each agenda ite	
annual stockholders' meeting or special		tinough the following	•	
stockholders' meeting when the notice and		1. Company Disclosur	re to the SFC. PS	E. and PDFX on
agenda were sent out		March 7, 2021, or 49		
Indicate whether shareholders' approval of remuneration or any changes therein were included in the agenda of the meeting.		2. Uploaded to the C 2021, or 49 days from	April 26, 2021.	
		3. Published in two n		
Provide link to the Agenda included in the company's Information Statement (SEC Form 20-IS)		on March 24 and 25, 2021.	. 2021, or 32 day:	s from April 26,
ŕ		During the 2021 ASM	l, the shareholder	rs approved the
		following increase in t	•	• •
		the Board and the Co	=	
			Chairman o	f the Board
		Type of Meeting	From	To
		Board Meeting	₱200,000.00	₱225,000.00
			Committee	Chairmen
		Type of Meeting	From	То
		Board Committee		
		1 1 /=		5 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5

(Except Audit

Committee)
Audit Committee

**₱**130,000.00

**₱**130,000.00

**₱**150,000.00

₱200,000.00

		i. AP Disclosure of the Notice and Agenda of the ASM - https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C- Disclosure-03.05.21-Notice-and-Agenda-of-2021- ASM.pdf  ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p.3, Notice and Agenda, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC- Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information- Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf  iii. Company Website, 2021 ASM Page - https://aboitizpower.com/investor-relations/annual- stockholders-meeting/
Supplemental to Recommendation 13.2		
Company's Notice of Annual     Stockholders' Meeting contains the     following information:  Provide link or reference to the company's		The Company's Notice of ASM contains the following information:  Links/references are as follows:
notice of Annual Shareholders' Meeting		(a) For the profiles of Directors, see:
a. The profiles of directors (i.e., age, academic qualifications, date of first appointment, experience, and directorships in other listed companies)		i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS) pp.10-30: Item 5. Directors and Executive Officers available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC- Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information- Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf
b. Auditors seeking appointment/re- appointment	Compliant	(b) For the auditor seeking re-appointment, see:  i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS) p. 3:  Notice and Agenda; p. 143: Explanation Of Agenda Items Requiring Stockholders' Approval available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-</a>

			1
		Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-	
		Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	
		ii. Disclosure on the Notice and Agenda of the ASM,	
		available at - https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-	
		17C-Disclosure-03.05.21-Notice-and-Agenda-of-2021-	
		ASM.pdf	
c. Proxy documents	Compliant	(c) A copy of a sample proxy was attached to the 2021	
		Definitive Information Statements distributed to the	
		stockholders.	
		Samples of the proxy documents, i.e. Individual,	
		Corporate, PCD Participant/Broker, are also available	
		at the Company Website at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/investor-relations/annual-	
		stockholders-meeting/	
Optional: Recommendation 13.2  1. Company provides rationale for the	Compliant	The Company provides a rationale for each agenda item	
	Compilant		
aganda itams for the annual stockholders		I for the ASM Fach resolution for approval relates to I	
agenda items for the annual stockholders		for the ASM. Each resolution for approval relates to only one agenda item, with a brief rationale or	
agenda items for the annual stockholders meeting		only one agenda item, with a brief rationale or	
_			
meeting		only one agenda item, with a brief rationale or explanation for its inclusion in the ASM. The Company	
meeting  Provide link or reference to the rationale for		only one agenda item, with a brief rationale or explanation for its inclusion in the ASM. The Company does not include any additional and unannounced agenda item in the ASM.	
meeting  Provide link or reference to the rationale for		only one agenda item, with a brief rationale or explanation for its inclusion in the ASM. The Company does not include any additional and unannounced agenda item in the ASM.  In 2021, the Company posted the Notice and Agenda on	
meeting  Provide link or reference to the rationale for		only one agenda item, with a brief rationale or explanation for its inclusion in the ASM. The Company does not include any additional and unannounced agenda item in the ASM.  In 2021, the Company posted the Notice and Agenda on its website and disclosed the same with the SEC, PSE,	
meeting  Provide link or reference to the rationale for		only one agenda item, with a brief rationale or explanation for its inclusion in the ASM. The Company does not include any additional and unannounced agenda item in the ASM.  In 2021, the Company posted the Notice and Agenda on its website and disclosed the same with the SEC, PSE, and PDEx on March 7, 2021. The Notice and Agenda	
meeting  Provide link or reference to the rationale for		only one agenda item, with a brief rationale or explanation for its inclusion in the ASM. The Company does not include any additional and unannounced agenda item in the ASM.  In 2021, the Company posted the Notice and Agenda on its website and disclosed the same with the SEC, PSE, and PDEx on March 7, 2021. The Notice and Agenda were also published in two newspapers of general	
meeting  Provide link or reference to the rationale for		only one agenda item, with a brief rationale or explanation for its inclusion in the ASM. The Company does not include any additional and unannounced agenda item in the ASM.  In 2021, the Company posted the Notice and Agenda on its website and disclosed the same with the SEC, PSE, and PDEx on March 7, 2021. The Notice and Agenda	
meeting  Provide link or reference to the rationale for		only one agenda item, with a brief rationale or explanation for its inclusion in the ASM. The Company does not include any additional and unannounced agenda item in the ASM.  In 2021, the Company posted the Notice and Agenda on its website and disclosed the same with the SEC, PSE, and PDEx on March 7, 2021. The Notice and Agenda were also published in two newspapers of general	
meeting  Provide link or reference to the rationale for		only one agenda item, with a brief rationale or explanation for its inclusion in the ASM. The Company does not include any additional and unannounced agenda item in the ASM.  In 2021, the Company posted the Notice and Agenda on its website and disclosed the same with the SEC, PSE, and PDEx on March 7, 2021. The Notice and Agenda were also published in two newspapers of general circulation on March 24 and 25, 2021.  Links/references are as follows	
meeting  Provide link or reference to the rationale for		only one agenda item, with a brief rationale or explanation for its inclusion in the ASM. The Company does not include any additional and unannounced agenda item in the ASM.  In 2021, the Company posted the Notice and Agenda on its website and disclosed the same with the SEC, PSE, and PDEx on March 7, 2021. The Notice and Agenda were also published in two newspapers of general circulation on March 24 and 25, 2021.  Links/references are as follows  i. ASM Notice and Agenda available at:	
meeting  Provide link or reference to the rationale for		only one agenda item, with a brief rationale or explanation for its inclusion in the ASM. The Company does not include any additional and unannounced agenda item in the ASM.  In 2021, the Company posted the Notice and Agenda on its website and disclosed the same with the SEC, PSE, and PDEx on March 7, 2021. The Notice and Agenda were also published in two newspapers of general circulation on March 24 and 25, 2021.  Links/references are as follows  i. ASM Notice and Agenda available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-17C-Disclosure-	
meeting  Provide link or reference to the rationale for		only one agenda item, with a brief rationale or explanation for its inclusion in the ASM. The Company does not include any additional and unannounced agenda item in the ASM.  In 2021, the Company posted the Notice and Agenda on its website and disclosed the same with the SEC, PSE, and PDEx on March 7, 2021. The Notice and Agenda were also published in two newspapers of general circulation on March 24 and 25, 2021.  Links/references are as follows  i. ASM Notice and Agenda available at:	

Recommendation 13.3		ii. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p.3, Notice and Agenda; p.143: Explanation Of Agenda Items Requiring Stockholders' Approval available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC- Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information- Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	
1. Board encourages active shareholder participation by making the result of the votes taken during the most recent Annual or Special Shareholders' Meeting publicly available the next working day.  Provide information or reference to a document containing information on all relevant questions raised and answers during the ASM and special meeting and the results of the vote taken during the most recent ASM/SSM.	Compliant	Results of the votes taken during the Annual Stockholders' Meeting, as verified by the board of election inspectors, were immediately flashed to the stockholders after the 2021 ASM meeting adjourned. Copies of the voting tally sheet, as confirmed by the Independent Board of Election Inspectors, are immediately uploaded to the company's website by the next business day.  Links/references are as follows  i. 2021 ASM Minutes, posted in the Company's website on April 27, 2021, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-Minutes-2021-04.26.21-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting-FINAL-DRAFTv3.pdf  ii. ASM Quorum and Summary of Resolutions Approved, posted in the Company's website on April 27, 2021, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-ASM-Registration-Summary-of-Votes-April-26-2021.pdf	
Minutes of the Annual and Special     Shareholders' Meetings were available     on the company website within five	Compliant	iii. Company Website available at: https://aboitizpower.com/investor-relations/annual- stockholders-meeting/  The Minutes of the 2021 ASM were uploaded to the Company's website on April 27, 2021, one day after the ASM.	

business days from the end of the			
meeting.		Results of the votes taken during the 2021 ASM, as	
_		verified by the board of election inspectors, were	
Provide link to minutes of meeting in the		immediately flashed to the stockholders after the	
company website.		adjournment of the ASM. Copies of the voting tally	
		sheet, as confirmed by the Independent Board of	
Indicate voting results for all agenda items,		Election Inspectors, were uploaded to the company's	
including the approving, dissenting and		website on the following day.	
abstaining votes.		The second of th	
abstanning votes.		The stockholders had the opportunity to ask questions.	
Indicate also if the voting on resolutions was		The scookholders had the opportunity to ask questions.	
by poll.		Links/references are as follows	
by poil.		Links/references are as follows	
Include whether there was opportunity to ask		i. 2021 ASM Minutes, posted in the Company's	
question and the answers given, if any		website on April 27, 2021, available at:	
question and the unswers given, if any		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-Minutes-2021-	
		04.26.21-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting-FINAL-	
		DRAFTv3.pdf	
		DKAFTV3.pui	
		ii. ASM Quorum and Summary of Resolutions	
		Approved, posted in the Company's website on April	
		27, 2021, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-ASM-	
		Registration-Summary-of-Votes-April-26-2021.pdf	
		iii Company Wohsita	
		iii. Company Website – https://aboitizpower.com/investors/annual-	
		stockholders-meeting	
Supplement to Recommendation 13.3			
Board ensures the attendance of the	Compliant	The Company's External Auditor attended the 2021	
external auditor and other relevant	Compliant	ASM.	
individuals to answer shareholders		AJIVI.	
questions during the ASM and SSM.		See:	
questions during the Asivi and ssivi.		Jee.	
Indicate if the external auditor and other		i. 2021 ASM Minutes -	
relevant individuals were present during the		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-Minutes-2021-	
ASM and/or special meeting		04.26.21-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting-FINAL-	
Asivi unu/or special meeting		DRAFTv3.pdf	
		<u>DNAFTV3.pul</u>	

Recommendation 13.4			
Board makes available, at the option of a shareholder, an alternative dispute mechanism to resolve intra-corporate disputes in an amicable and effective manner.	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual authorizes that the Board may adopt the rules and procedures set forth under Republic Act No. 9285, otherwise known as the Alternative Dispute Resolution Act of 2004, as an alternative means to amicably and fairly settle such disputes, conflicts, or differences, in order to ease the	
The alternative dispute mechanism is included in the company's Manual on Corporate Governance.	Compliant	tedious process of court litigation.  See:	
Provide details of the alternative dispute resolution made available to resolve intracorporate disputes  Provide link/reference to where it is found in the Manual on Corporate Governance		i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p.7-13 Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>	
Recommendation 13.5			
Board establishes an Investor Relations     Office (IRO) to ensure constant     engagement with its shareholders.	Compliant	The Company's Investor Relations Officer ensures constant engagement with its shareholders. The Company's Governance and Compliance Team also makes itself available to shareholders to address any questions or concerns.	
Disclose the contact details of the officer/office responsible for investor relations, such as:  1. Name of the person 2. Telephone number 3. Fax number 4. E-mail address		In 2021, the Company's Investor Relations Officer was:  1. Name: Francisco Victor "Judd" Salas  2. Telephone number: (632) 8-886-2702/8-886-2423  3. Fax number: (632) 8-817-3560  4. E-mail address: ap investor@aboitiz.com  Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Company Website, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/investor- relations/highlights/https://aboitizpower.com/contact -us/shareholders-online-request/	

IRO is present at every shareholder's meeting.  Indicate if the IRO was present during the ASM.	Compliant	The Company's Investor Relations Officer, Mr. Francisco "Judd" Salas, attends every shareholders meeting, including the 2021 ASM.  See:  2021 ASM Minutes - https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/AP-Minutes-2021-04.26.21-Annual-Stockholders-Meeting-FINAL-DRAFTv3.pdf	
Supplemental Recommendations to Principle 1	3		
1. Board avoids anti-takeover measures or similar devices that may entrench ineffective management or the existing controlling shareholder group  Provide information on how anti-takeover measures or similar devices were avoided by the board, if any.	Compliant	The Board of Directors has not instituted any antitakeover measures. The shares of the Company are available for purchase at the Philippine Stock Exchange at prevailing market prices.  See:  i. PSE EDGE Website, available at: <a href="http://edge.pse.com.ph/companyInformation/form.doo?cmpy_id=609">http://edge.pse.com.ph/companyInformation/form.doo?cmpy_id=609</a>	
Company has at least thirty percent (30%) public float to increase liquidity in the market.  Indicate the company's public float.	Non-Compliant		With a Public Float of 20.04% as of December 31, 2021, The Company remains compliant with the minimum public float requirements of the Philippine Stock Exchange. The Company regularly monitors its Public Float and is committed to comply with any amendments to Rules on Minimum Public Ownership duly approved by the Exchange.  See:  i. Disclosure on Public Ownership Report as of December 31, 2021 - https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/A P-Public-Ownership-Report-as-of-12-31-21.pdf

Optional: Principle 13			
1. Company has policies and practices to encourage shareholders to engage with the company beyond the Annual Stockholders' Meeting  Disclose or provide link/reference to policies and practices to encourage shareholders' participation beyond ASM	Compliant	The Company has an Investor Relations Officer who ensures constant engagement with shareholders.  In order to engage the Company's shareholders beyond the ASM, the Company also has a dedicated Shareholder Relations Officer to respond to address any issues and concerns.  The details of the Company's Shareholder Relations Officer are as follows:  Name: Marinel E. Mangubat Tel: (632) 8-886-2800 local 21757 Fax: (632)8-886-2407 Email: marinel.mangubat@aboitiz.com  In addition, the Company has a dedicated portals to address or accommodate any shareholder requests,  (i) Shareholder Online Request Portal, available at: https://aboitiz.com/contact-us/shareholders-online-request/  (ii) Contact Us page, available at: https://aboitizeyes.aboitiz.com/  Lastly, the Company launched its sustainability microsite as an avenue to communicate its ESG initiatives to its various stakeholders. The Company's sustainability microsite is available at: https://aboitizpower.com/sustainability/sustainability-at-aboitizpower	

Company practices secure electronic	Compliant	Since 2020, the Company authorized the use of an	
voting in absentia at the Annual		online voting portal to allow the shareholders to	
Shareholders' Meeting.		participate and cast their votes remotely or in absentia	
		at any shareholders meeting.	
Disclose the process and procedure for secure		,	
electronic voting in absentia, if any.		On October 1, 2020, the SEC approved the	
		amendments to Article I Sections 4, 5, and 6, of the	
		Company's Amended By-Laws allowing the	
		shareholders to participate remotely and cast their	
		votes in absentia at any shareholders meeting.	
		at any sharenesses meeting.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Definitive Information Statement (20-IS), p.165,	
		Annex E - Requirements and Procedure for Voting and	
		Participation in the 2022 ASM, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-SEC-	
		Form-2021-20-IS-%28Definitive-Information-	
		Statement%29-FINAL-INDESIGN.pdf	
		ii. Company Website: 2021 ASM, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/investor-relations/annual-	
		stockholders-meeting/	
		iii. Amended By Laws, pp. 1-2 Article I Sections 4 and	
		5, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp-	
		content/uploads/BL-ABOITIZ-POWER-CORPORATION-	
		Amended-10.01.2020-for-website.pdf	
Duties to Stakeholders			
Principle 14: The rights of stakeholders establish	ed by law, by contractu	al relations and through voluntary commitments must be	respected. Where stakeholders' rights and/or
· ·		in prompt effective redress for the violation of their rights	•
Recommendation 14.1			
Board identifies the company's various	Compliant	The Company follows a three-step process to identify,	
stakeholders and promotes cooperation		understand, and engage its stakeholders to ensure that	
stakeholders and promotes cooperation		understand, and engage its stakeholders to ensure that the Company lives by its mission to create long term	
1			

creating wealth, growth and sustainability.  Identify the company's shareholder and provide information or reference to a document containing information on the company's policies and programs for its stakeholders.		Key stakeholders include: (i) team leaders and team members who work toward achieving business strategies; (ii) host communities of the companies and business units; (iii) local government units that support and host the Group's businesses; (iv) regulators of the businesses; (v) the suppliers and contractors who are the Company's partners in growth; and (vi) customers whom the Company serves.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 45 - 48, Shareholder's Benefit, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP- Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, p. 155, Key Dialogue Channels for Stakeholders, available at: https://aboitizcom- uploads.s3.ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina bility+Report.pdf	
1. Board establishes clear policies and programs to provide a mechanism on the fair treatment and protection of stakeholders.  Identify policies and programs for the protection and fair treatment of company's stakeholders	Compliant	The Group's purpose statement, "Guided by our core values, we drive change for a better world by advancing business and communities and creating long term value for our stakeholders", shows the importance that the Aboitiz Group puts in its stakeholders. The Company's business model is anchored on sustainable growth of its businesses with full engagement of their stakeholders. shows the importance that Aboitiz puts in its stakeholders.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 45-48, Shareholder's Benefit, available at:	

		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<u></u>
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-	
		Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	
		" Cada of Ethios and Business Conduct or 4	
		ii. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, p.4,	
		Commitment to our Stakeholders, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP Aboitiz-	
		Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf	
Recommendation 14.3			
Board adopts a transparent framework	Compliant	The Company's Whistleblowing Policy and portal allows	
and process that allow stakeholders to		all stakeholder to seek redress for wrongdoings and	
communicate with the company and to		report unethical practices. The whistleblowing hotline	
obtain redress for the violation of their		is easily accessible at the Company's website.	
rights.			
		The Whistleblowing Policy ensures that the	
Provide the contact details (i.e., name of		whistleblower may file an anonymous report and	
contact person, dedicated phone number or e-		submit it to any or all of the following officers:	
mail address, etc.) which stakeholders can use		Chairman of the Board, President, Chief Executive	
to voice their concerns and/or complaints for		Officer, Lead Independent Director, Compliance	
possible violation of their rights.		Officer, and 1AP Internal Audit Head.	
Provide information on whistleblowing policy,		The Aboitiz Group is likewise set to roll out a new	
practices and procedures for stakeholders		externally-managed whistleblowing portal that has	
		multiple language capabilities for website intake. It also	
		has a toll-free hotline to encourage team members,	
		team leaders, and third parties to report suspected or	
		an actual violation of the Revised Manual, the Code of	
		Ethics, company policies, and other illegal conducts.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Company's Whistleblowing Hotline -	
		https://aboitizpower.com/contactus/whistleblowing/	
		ii. Contact Us -	
		https://aboitizpower.com/contactus/shareholders-	
		online-request/	

Supplement to Recommendation 14.3		iii. Whistle-blowing Policy, available at https://aboitizpower.com/wpcontent/uploads/Aboitiz Power-WhistleblowingPolicy .pdf  iv. Shareholder's Online Request Form - https://aboitizpower.com/contact-us/shareholders-online-request/	
1. Company establishes an alternative dispute resolution system so that conflicts and differences with key stakeholders is settled in a fair and expeditious manner.  Provide information on the alternative dispute resolution system established by the company.	Compliant	The Company's Revised Manual authorized the Board to establish and maintain an alternative dispute resolution system that can amicably settle disputes, conflicts, or differences between the Company and its shareholders, between shareholders. and between the Company and third parties, including the regulatory authorities. To this end, the Company may adopt the rules and procedures set forth under Republic Act No. 9285, otherwise known as the Alternative Dispute Resolution Act of 2004, as an alternative means to amicably and fairly settle such disputes, conflicts, or differences, in order to ease the tedious process of court litigation.  See:  Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, pp. 7-13 Duties and Functions of the Board, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>	
1. Company does not seek any exemption from the application of a law, rule or regulation especially when it refers to a corporate governance issue. If an exemption was sought, the company discloses the reason for such action, as well as presents the specific steps being	Compliant	The Company has not sought any exemption from the application of a law, rule or regulation, especially in connection with corporate governance matters.  The Company's commitment to good corporate governance is a necessary component of what constitutes sound strategic business management.	

talian ta finally a small with the		l care	
taken to finally comply with the		See:	
applicable law, rule or regulation.		Code of Chica and Dusiness Conduct available	
		Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, available at:	
Disclose any requests for exemption by the		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP Aboitiz-	
company and the reason for the request.		Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf	
Company respects intellectual property rights.	Compliant	The Company's Code of Ethics and Business Conduct mandates every team member to respect the intellectual and other property rights owned by the	
Provide specific instances, if any.		Group, its customers or stakeholders.	
		Link/reference is as follows:	
		Code of Ethics and Business Conduct – p.6-7, Proprietary and Confidential Information available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP</a> Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf	
Optional: Principle 14			
Company discloses its policies and practices that address customers' welfare	Compliant	The Company's policies on customer welfare are embodied in the Code of Ethics.  Links/references are as follows:	
Identify policies, programs and practices that		Links/references are as follows:	
address customers' welfare or provide		i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct – pp. 4-6,	
link/reference to a document containing the same.		Commitment to our Stakeholders: Dealing with Clients, Suppliers, Business Partners and the Public available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP-Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP-Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf</a>	
		ii. Company's Whistleblowing Hotline - https://aboitizpower.com/contactus/whistleblowing/	
		iii. Contact Us - https://aboitizpower.com/contactus/shareholders-	

		iv. Whistle-blowing Policy, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp- content/uploads/AboitizPower-Whistleblowing- Policy .pdf  v. Shareholder's Online Request Form - https://aboitizpower.com/contact-us/shareholders- online-request/	
Company discloses its policies and practices that address supplier/contractor selection procedures	Compliant	The Company's Code of Ethics provides guidance on supplier/contractor selection process. The Code is disclosed in the Company's website.	
Identify policies, programs and practices that address supplier/contractor selection procedures or provide link/reference to a document containing the same.		Code of Ethics and Business Conduct – pp. 4-6, Commitment to our Stakeholders: Dealing with Clients, Suppliers, Business Partners and the Public, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP-Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP-Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf</a>	

**Principle 15:** A mechanism for employee participation should be developed to create a symbiotic environment, realize the company's goals and participate in its corporate governance processes.

Recommendation 15.1

		<u> </u>	
1. Board establishes policies, programs and	Compliant	One of the strategic pillars of the Company - Build	
procedures that encourage employees to		Human Capital – is a recognition of the important role	
actively participate in the realization of		that employees or "team members" as they are	
the company's goals and in its		referred to, play in the realization of the Company's	
governance.		goals. The Company recognizes that attracting,	
		optimizing, and retaining top caliber professionals is	
Provide information on or link/reference to		crucial to the Company's success. Because of this, there	
company policies, programs and procedures		are a number of policies and programs developed to	
that encourage employee participation.		ensure that team members are actively engaged and	
		invested in the Company's success. These include	
		activities that address an individuals' needs – to give	
		back, to grow, to belong, and to contribute	
		Each employee of the Company is expected to align	
		his/her individual objectives to the strategic objectives	
		of the Company to enable him/her to contribute to the	
		Company's goals through specific initiatives.	
		Links/references are as follows:	
		i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct - pp. 4-6,	
		Commitment to our Stakeholders: Dealing with Clients,	
		Suppliers, Business Partners and the Public, available	
		at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP_Aboitiz-">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP_Aboitiz-</a>	
		Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf	
		ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability	
		<b>Report</b> , p. 155: Key Dialogue Channels for Stakeholders,	
		available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-</a>	
		southeast-	
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina	
		<u>bility+Report.pdf</u>	
Supplement to Recommendation 15.1			
1. Company has a reward/compensation	Compliant	The Company rewards its team members with annual	
policy that accounts for the performance		merit increase and productivity bonuses, depending on	
of the company beyond short-term		the performance of the Company and the individual.	
financial measures.		The Company offers not only statutory benefits but also	

Disclose if company has in place a merit-based performance incentive mechanism such as an employee stock option plan (ESOP) or any such scheme that awards and incentivizes employees, at the same time aligns their interests with those of the shareholders.		additional internal benefit programs to enhance the quality of life of its employees.  The Company has a well-developed performance scorecard, which includes financial and non-financial targets, and to which different business groups, business units, departments and individual's annual plans are developed and aligned to. These plans, which are all aligned to support the Company's mission, are presented to management every September and to the Board every November. These signed-off plans are then regularly reviewed on all levels.  See:  Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 185-195: Talent Management, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf	
2. Company has policies and practices on health, safety and welfare of its employees.  Disclose and provide information on policies and practices on health, safety and welfare of employees. Include statistics and data, if any.	Compliant	The Company has a number of policies and programs to address the health, safety and welfare of the employees which are aligned with government mandates.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.185-195, Talent Management, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a> ii. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, pp. 3-4, Commitment to Each Other: Dealing with Team Members, available at:	

		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP Aboitiz- Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf	
3. Company has policies and practices on training and development of its employees.  Disclose and provide information on policies and practices on training and development of employees.  Include information on any training conducted or attended.	Compliant	The Company's philosophy in talent development is based on the individual needs of the team members. The Company requires all employees to prepare individual development plans every year. These plans set out concrete activities for the employees where they are able to secure education, exposure and experience to address gaps in the competencies required for their respective positions.  To complement the team member's individual development plans, the Company has a refreshed learning program called the Aboitiz Academy which entails a blended learning combination of formal classroom training, on-the-job training coaching and mentoring and e-learning. The Aboitiz Academy has core programs which are mandatory and should be taken by the team members depending on their level and years of service with the Company.  In addition to the core programs, the Company also offers elective programs consisting of business, finance and management programs. The Company also partners with online learning platforms such as LinkedIn Learning, and ExecOnline a to provide practical and higher-level training programs for the team members.  See:  Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp.185-195: Talent Management, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf	
Recommendation 15.2			

1. Board sets the tone and makes a stand against corrupt practices by adopting an anti-corruption policy and program in its Code of Conduct.  Identify or provide link/reference to the company's policies, programs and practices on anti-corruption	Compliant	The Company's policy on anti-bribery and corruption is included in its Code of Ethics.  In support of this mandate, AboitizPower adopted new guidelines to combat bribery and corruption in 2021. The guidelines provided measures and protocols to complement existing business processes, monitor compliance or deviations from the Codes, and prohibit bribery and corruption.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, p. 5, Bribery and Corruption —  https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf  ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, — pp. 213-217: Key Company Policies, available at: https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf  iii. Company Website: Anti-Corruption Policy, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/corporate-governance/policies-and-protocols/the-companys-anti-corruption-policy/	
2. Board disseminates the policy and program to employees across the organization through trainings to embed them in the company's culture.  Identify how the board disseminated the policy and program to employees across the organization	Compliant	The Company's HR Team is responsible for disseminating the contents of the Code to existing and new Directors, Corporate Officers, and employees through the new hires' orientation, onboarding sessions, and other training, and by making the Code and other policies available in the Company portal for easy access.  The Company's Code was part of the Aboitiz Academy	
		Core Program as a mandatory course to be taken by all	

		team members on an annual basis. An e-learning course on the Code was developed and launched to promote self-paced and self-driven learning. After taking the course, team members are required to renew their personal commitment to the Code.  All team members are mandated to review and renew their personal commitment to the Code of Ethics on an annual basis.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, pp.11-13, Enforcement and Administration of the Code, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP-Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP-Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf</a> ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 44, Communication Process, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf</a>	
Complement to Brown and the AS 2			
1. Company has clear and stringent policies and procedures on curbing and penalizing employee involvement in offering, paying and receiving bribes.  Identify or provide link/reference to the company policy and procedures on penalizing employees involved in corrupt practices.  Include any finding of violations of the company policy.	Compliant	The Company's policy on anti-bribery and corruption is found in the Code of Ethics, which (contains the penalties for violations. The Board of Directors approved the Whistleblowing Policy in 2017, which allows any person to report any wrongdoing through the internal portal, AGORA 2.0, or even through the dedicated Whistleblowing Portal available at the Company's website.  In 2021, the Company amended its Code of Ethics to strengthen each company's commitment to sustainability principles, and further elaborate the company's commitment to its stakeholders, particularly on anti-bribery and anti-corruption, trade compliance, and anti-money laundering. Related	

		guidelines on anti-corruption, gift, meals, and entertainment, and business partner due diligence were also approved by senior management to operationalize the amendments to the Code of Ethics.  The Aboitiz Group is likewise set to roll out a new externally-managed whistleblowing portal that has multiple language capabilities for website intake. It also has a toll-free hotline to encourage team members, team leaders, and third parties to report suspected or an actual violation of the Revised Manual, the Code of Ethics, company policies, and other illegal conducts.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, p. 13, Consequences of Violating the Code, available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP-Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf">https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/5.2-AP-Aboitiz-Code-of-Ethics-and-Business-Conduct-1.pdf</a> iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 213-217: Key Company Policies, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustainability+Report.pdf</a>	
Recommendation 15.3			
1. Board establishes a suitable framework for whistleblowing that allows employees to freely communicate their concerns about illegal or unethical practices, without fear of retaliation  Disclose or provide link/reference to the company whistle-blowing policy and procedure for employees.	Compliant	The Board of Directors approved the Whistleblowing Policy in 2017, which allows employees to report any concerns about illegal or unethical practices, without fear of retaliation through the internal portal, AGORA 2.0 and even through the Company website. The Whistleblowing Policy ensures that the whistleblower may file an anonymous report and submit it to any or all of the following officers: Chairman of the Board, President, Chief Executive Officer, Lead Independent Director, Compliance Officer, or the 1AP Internal Audit Head.	

Indicate if the framework includes procedures to protect the employees from retaliation.

Provide contact details to report any illegal or unethical behavior.

The Aboitiz Group is likewise set to roll out a new externally-managed whistleblowing portal that has multiple language capabilities for website intake. It also has a toll-free hotline to encourage team members, team leaders, and third parties to report suspected or an actual violation of the Revised Manual, the Code of Ethics, company policies, and other illegal conducts.

To further support the Whistleblowing Policy, management approved the Investigation Standard Operating Procedure (SOP). The SOP outlines the protocols in handling reports on suspected or actual violations of the Codes and other company policies, received via the whistleblowing platform or through other channels.

The SOP defines the reporting lines and escalation process to ensure appropriate management action and monitoring, and the protection of the whistleblower from possible reprisals or retaliation.

Links/references are as follows:

i. Whistleblowing Policy, available at:

https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AboitizPower-Whistleblowing-Policy\_.pdf

ii. Whistleblowing Hotline -

https://aboitizpower.com/contact-us/whistleblowing/

iii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 213-217: Key Company

Policies, available at: https://aboitizcom-

<u>uploads.s3.ap-southeast-</u>

1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina

bility+Report.pdf

			iv. Please see <b>Annex "B"</b> (Screenshot of Whistleblowing Portal)	
2.	Board establishes a suitable framework for whistleblowing that allows employees to have direct access to an independent member of the Board or a unit created to handle whistleblowing concerns.	Compliant	Under the Whistleblowing Policy, the whistleblower has the option to file his report to any, or all of the following: Lead Independent Director, Chairman of the Board, President and CEO, Compliance Officer, or the 1AP Internal Audit Head.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Whistleblowing Policy, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/wp-content/uploads/AboitizPower-Whistleblowing-Policypdf  ii. Whistleblowing Hotline - https://aboitizpower.com/contact-us/whistleblowing/  iii. Please see Annex "B" (Screenshot of Whistleblowing Portal)	
Pro su <sub>l</sub> wh	Board supervises and ensures the enforcement of the whistleblowing framework.  Evide information on how the board pervised and ensured enforcement of the histleblowing framework, including any hident of whistleblowing.	Compliant	The Board of Directors, through the ESCG Committee, supervises and ensures the enforcement of the Company's whistleblowing policy and procedures. A summary of the reports received via the whistleblowing portal is part of the regular agenda of the ESCG Committee meetings.  The Board of Directors, through the Board Audit Committee also oversees and periodically reviews the whistleblowing procedures in place.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 28, Board Audit Committee - Internal Controls, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	

ii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 22: Board Environmental, Social, and Corporate Governance Committee, available at:

https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf

iii. Whistleblowing Policy, available at:

https://aboitizpower.com/wpcontent/uploads/AboitizPower-Whistleblowing-Policy .pdf

iv. Whistleblowing Hotline -

https://aboitizpower.com/contactus/whistleblowing/

**Principle 16:** The company should be socially responsible in all its dealings with the communities where it operates. It should ensure that its interactions serve its environment and stakeholders in a positive and progressive manner that is fully supportive of its comprehensive and balanced development.

### Recommendation 16.1

 Company recognizes and places importance on the interdependence between business and society, and promotes a mutually beneficial relationship that allows the company to grow its business, while contributing to the advancement of the society where it operates.

Provide information or reference to a document containing information on the company's community involvement and environment-related programs.

#### Compliant

The Company's commitment to growing the business together with advancement of the society is evident in its purpose — Advancing Business and Communities. The Company is committed to strike a balance between economic growth and social development, and environmental stewardship in the conduct of its business. To this end, the Company has identified its stakeholders in the communities where its businesses operate to implement programs that promote environmental preservation as well as social and economic development.

The Aboitiz Group is pursuing concrete projects to fulfill eight out of the 17 United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals, namely: no poverty, zero hunger, good health and well-being, quality education, responsible production & consumption, climate change, life below water, and life on land.

Links/references are as follows:

T	Ţ	
	i. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and Sustainability Report, pp. 108-123: Corporate Social Responsibility, available at: https://aboitizcom- uploads.s3.ap-southeast- 1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina bility+Report.pdf  ii. See other projects of the Aboitiz Foundation, Inc. at www.aboitizfoundation.org  iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 44, Sustainability Policy, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP- Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf  iv. Company Website, Sustainability at Aboitiz and Aboitiz BetterWorld, available at: https://aboitizpower.com/sustainability/#!aboitiz- world	
1. Company ensures that its value chain is environmentally friendly or is consistent with promoting sustainable development  Identify or provide link/reference to policies, programs and practices to ensure that its value chain is environmentally friendly or is consistent with promoting sustainable development.	The Company ensures that its value chain is environmentally friendly and is consistent with promoting sustainable development.  The Company's key performance indicators are aligned with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals. This demonstrates the Company's commitment to contribute to the solutions to poverty reduction, education, climate change, responsible consumption, disaster preparedness, technological innovation, and institutional partnering to achieve these goals.  Links/references are as follows:  i. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 44, Sustainability Policy, available at:	

		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP- Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf	
		ii. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and	
		Sustainability Report, p. 134, Management's	
		Approach, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-">https://aboitizcom-uploads.s3.ap-southeast-</a>	
		1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina	
		bility+Report.pdf	
		iii. <b>Board ESCG Charter</b> , p. 2, Duties and	
		Responsibilities of the Committee, available at:	
		https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AboitizPow	
		er-Board-ESCG-Committee-Charter2022-Final.pdf	
		iv. Company Website, Sustainability at Aboitiz and	
		Aboitiz BetterWorld available at:	
		4.1	
		https://aboitizpower.com/sustainability/#!aboitiz- world	
		4.2https://aboitizpower.com/sustainability/environment/	
		v. The Company's Programs Related to the	
		Environment are available at: <a href="https://aboitizpower.com/sustainability/governance/">https://aboitizpower.com/sustainability/governance/</a>	
		https://aboitizpower.com/sustamability/governance/	
2. Company exerts effort to interact	Compliant	The Company exerts effort to interact positively with	
positively with the communities in which it operates		the communities in which it operates.	
		The Aboitiz Group delivers on its social commitment by	
Identify or provide link/reference to policies,		providing venues for employee development,	
programs and practices to interact positively		minimizing occupational health and safety risks,	
with the communities in which it operates.		eliminating hazards to ensure a safe and healthy work	
		environment, and nurturing relationships with stakeholders.	
		33.3.3.3.	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

	Links/references are as follows:
	i. Aboitiz 2021 Consolidated Annual and
	Sustainability Report, pp.108-123, Corporate Social
	Responsibility, available at: <a href="https://aboitizcom-">https://aboitizcom-</a>
	uploads.s3.ap-southeast-
	1.amazonaws.com/public/2021+Annual+and+Sustaina
	bility+Report.pdf
	ii. See other projects of the Aboitiz Foundation, Inc. at
	www.aboitizfoundation.org
	iii. Amended Manual on Corporate Governance, p. 44,
	Sustainability Policy, available at:
	https://aboitizpower.com/uploads/media/AP-
	Amended-CG-Manual-2022-Amendments-Final.pdf
	iv. Company Website, Sustainability at Aboitiz and
	Aboitiz BetterWorld, available at:
	4.1 https://aboitizpower.com/sustainability/#!aboitiz-
	world
	4.2 https://aboitizpower.com/er1-94/
<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

### ANNEX "A"

Sample e-mail to the BODS notifying them that the materials for the 2021 Regular Board Meeting have been uploaded to the Boardbooks

# Materials for AboitizPower's Regular Board Meeting on January 27, 2021, 1000H - 1400H Indox x





Aboitiz Board Secretariat <aboitizboardsecretariat@aboitiz.com>

Fri, Jan 22, 2021, 9:04 PM







to AP-DIRECTORS, Liza, Alex, Felino, Anton, Dennis, Racquel, Jeihan, Veronica, Judd, Robert, Chris, Sandro, Dary, Geris, Joseph, Manuel, Corporate, David, Paul, Samel 🕶

Dear Members of the Board:

Please be advised that all of the presentation materials have been uploaded to the Diligent Boards for the AboitizPower Regular Board Meeting on January 27, 2021.

The voting feature on agenda items that require your approval is now available. Request forms explaining each item for your approval were uploaded to facilitate your decision.

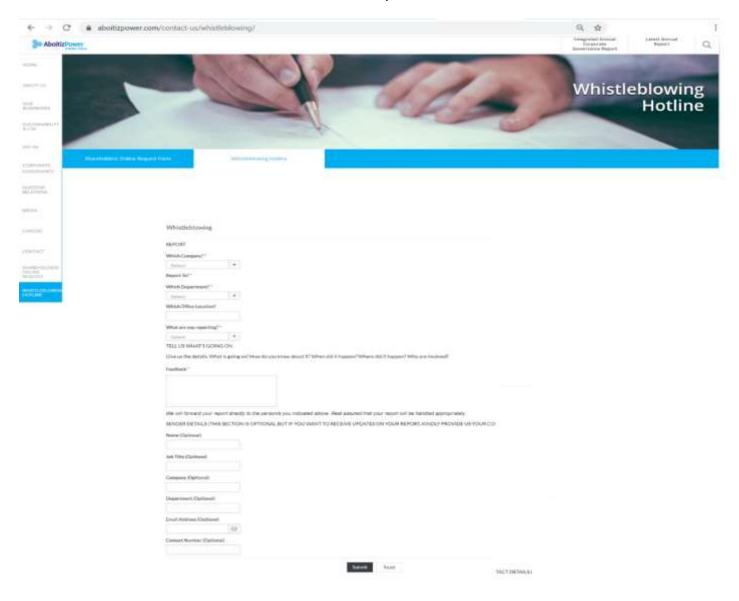
Kindly sync your books for updates. Thank you.

From the Office of the Corporate Secretary Mailene M. de la Torre

### #OneAboitiz



## ANNEX "B" - SCREENSHOT OF THE WHISTLEBLOWING HOTLINE/PORTAL



**SIGNATURE** 

SABIN M. ABOITIZ

Chairman of the Board

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES)
CITY OF TAGUIG ) S.S.

**SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO** before me this April 26, 2022 in Taguig City, Philippines. Affiants, who are personally known to me, presented the respective passport with the details shown below as follows:

NAME	GOV'T ISSUED ID NO.	
SABIN M. ABOITIZ	P7230904B / 07.9.2021 DFA Manila (2031)	
Chairman of the Board	P7230904B / 07.9.2021 DFA Manila (2031)	

Doc No.381 Page No.78 Book No. XIX Series of 2022.



Atty. Strella Marie G. Sacdalan

Notary Public for Taguig City Notarial Comission No. 99 Until June 30, 2022

NAC Tower, 32<sup>nd</sup> St. Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City PTR No. A-5401958, January 11, 2022, Taguig City IBP OR No. 183968, February 2, 2022 Roll No. 63289 MCLE Compliance No. VI-0011090

**SIGNATURE** 

EMMANUEL V. RUBIO

President/Chief Executive Officer

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES)
CITY OF TAGUIG ) S.S.

**SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO** before me this April 26, 2022in Taguig City, Philippines. Affiants, who are personally known to me, presented the respective passport with the details shown below as follows:

NAME	GOV'T ISSUED ID NO.	
EMMANUEL V. RUBIO	D2162264B / 00 12 2010 DEA Manila (2020)	
CEO/President	P3162364B/ 09.13.2019 DFA Manila (2029)	

Doc No. 380 Page No.77 Book No.XIX Series of 2022



Atty. Strella Marie G. Sacdalan

Notary Public for Taguig City Notarial Comission No. 99 Until June 30, 2022

NAC Tower, 32<sup>nd</sup> St. Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City PTR No. A-5401958, January 11, 2022, Taguig City IBP OR No. 183968, February 2, 2022

Roll No. 63289

**SIGNATURE** 

RAPHAEL P.M. LOTILLA

**Lead Independent Director** 

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES)
CITY OF TAGUIG ) S.S.

**SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO** before me this April 26, 2022 in Taguig City, Philippines. Affiants, who are personally known to me, presented the respective passport with the details shown below as follows:

NAME	GOV'T ISSUED ID NO.	
RAPHAEL P.M. LOTILLA	P8900211A/ 09.26.2018 DFA Manila (2023)	
Lead Independent Director	P8900211A/ 09.26.2018 DFA Wallia (2023) 	

Doc No.376 Page No.77 Book No.XIX Series of 2022.



Atty. Strella Marie G. Sacdalan

Notary Public for Taguig City Notarial Comission No. 99 Until June 30, 2022

NAC Tower, 32<sup>nd</sup> St. Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City PTR No. A-5401958, January 11, 2022, Taguig City IBP OR No. 183968, February 2, 2022 Roll No. 63289 MCLE Compliance No. VI-0011090

**SIGNATURE** 

CARLOS C. EJERCITO

**Independent Director** 

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES)
CITY OF TAGUIG ) S.S.

**SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO** before me this April 26, 2022 in Taguig City, Philippines. Affiants, who are personally known to me, presented the respective passport with the details shown below as follows:

NAME	GOV'T ISSUED ID NO.
CARLOS C. EJERCITO	P2801986B/08.17.2019
Independent Director	DFA NCR East (2029)

Doc No.377 Page No.77 Book No.XIX Series of 2022.



Atty. Strella Marie G. Sacdalan

Notary Public for Taguig City
Notarial Comission No. 99
Until June 30, 2022
NAC Tower, 32<sup>nd</sup> St. Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City
PTR No. A-5401958, January 11, 2022, Taguig City
IBP OR No. 183968, February 2, 2022
Roll No. 63289

**SIGNATURE** 

**ERIC RAMON O. RECTO** 

**Independent Director** 

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES)
CITY OF TAGUIG ) S.S.

**SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO** before me this April 26, 2022in Taguig City, Philippines. Affiants, who are personally known to me, presented the respective passport with the details shown below as follows:

NAME	GOV'T ISSUED ID NO.
ERIC RAMON O. RECTO	P1090079B/03.18.2019
Independent Director	DFA NCR East (2029)

Doc No.378 Page No.77 Book No.XIX Series of 2022.



Atty. Strella Marie G. Sacdalan

Notary Public for Taguig City Notarial Comission No. 99 Until June 30, 2022

NAC Tower, 32<sup>nd</sup> St. Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City PTR No. A-5401958, January 11, 2022, Taguig City IBP OR No. 183968, February 2, 2022

Roll No. 63289

**SIGNATURE** 

MANUEL ALBERTO R. COLAYCO

**Corporate Secretary** 

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES)
CITY OF TAGUIG ) S.S.

**SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO** before me this April 26, 2022 in Taguig City, Philippines. Affiants, who are personally known to me, presented the respective passport with the details shown below as follows:

NAME	GOV'T ISSUED ID NO.
MANUEL ALBERTO R. COLAYCO	P7171651B/ 07.09.2021 DFA PAMPANGA
Corporate Secretary	(2031)

Doc No. 370 Page No.75 Book No.XIX Series of 2022.



Atty. Strella Marie G. Sacdalan

Notary Public for Taguig City Notarial Comission No. 99 Until June 30, 2022

NAC Tower, 32<sup>nd</sup> St. Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City PTR No. A-5401958, January 11, 2022, Taguig City IBP OR No. 183968, February 2, 2022 Roll No. 63289

**SIGNATURE** 

MA. CONSOLACION C. MERCADO

**Compliance Officer** 

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES)
CITY OF TAGUIG ) S.S.

**SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO** before me this April 26, 2022 in Taguig City, Philippines. Affiants, who are personally known to me, presented the respective passport with the details shown below as follows:

NAME	GOV'T ISSUED ID NO.
MA. CONSOLACION C. MERCADO	PH Driver's License No. N02-01-458337
Compliance Officer	(10.20.2021)

Doc No. 379 Page No.77 Book No.XIX Series of 2022.



Atty. Strella Marie G. Sacdalan

Notary Public for Taguig City Notarial Comission No. 99 Until June 30, 2022

NAC Tower, 32<sup>nd</sup> St. Bonifacio Global City, Taguig City PTR No. A-5401958, January 11, 2022, Taguig City IBP OR No. 183968, February 2, 2022 Roll No. 63289